

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)  
Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER)  
167th Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory  
Committee (VRBPAC) Meeting**

**OPEN SESSION**

**Web-Conference**

**September 17, 2021**

*This transcript appears as received from the commercial transcribing service after inclusion of minor corrections to typographical and factual errors recommended by the DFO.*

## ATTENDEES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS	
Arnold Monto, M.D.	University of Michigan
Paula Annunziato, M.D.	Merck
Archana Chatterjee, M.D., Ph.D.	Rosalind Franklin University
CAPT Amanda Cohn, M.D.	National Center for Immunizations and Respiratory Diseases Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Hayley Gans, M.D.	Stanford University Medical Center
Michael Kurilla, M.D., Ph.D.	National Institutes of Health
H. Cody Meissner, M.D.	Tufts University School of Medicine
Paul Offit, M.D.	The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
Steven A. Pergam, M.D., M.P.H., FIDSA	Seattle Cancer Care Alliance
TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS	
A. Oveta Fuller, Ph.D.	University of Michigan
James Hildreth, Sr., Ph.D., M.D.	Meharry Medical College
Jeannette Lee, Ph.D.	University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences
Ofer Levy, M.D., Ph.D.	Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Pamela McInnes, D.D.S., M.Sc.	National Institutes of Health (Retired)
Stanley Perlman, M.D., Ph.D.	University of Iowa
Jay Portnoy, M.D.	Children's Mercy Hospital
Eric Rubin, M.D., Ph.D.	Brigham and Women's Hospital
Mark Sawyer, M.D., F.A.A.P.	Rady Children's Hospital, San Diego

Melinda Wharton, M.D, M.P.H.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
<b>SPEAKERS AND GUEST SPEAKERS</b>	
Sharon Alroy-Preis, M.D., MPH, MBA	Ministry of Health, Israel
Ron Milo, Ph.D.	Weizmann Institute of Science, Israel
Sara Oliver, M.D, MSPH	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Jonathan Sterne, Ph.D.	University of Bristol, UK
<b>FDA PARTICIPANTS/SPEAKERS</b>	
Doran Fink, M.D., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
CDR Valerie Marshal, M.P.H., P.M.P	Food and Drug Administration
Marion Gruber, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Philip Krause, M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Peter W. Marks, M.D., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Joohee Lee, M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Jerry Weir, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Celia M. Witten, Ph.D., M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Ronachandra Naik, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
<b>FDA ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF</b>	
Prabhakara Atreya, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Kathleen Hayes, M.P.H.	Food and Drug Administration
Monique Hill, M.H.A.	Food and Drug Administration
Mr. Michael Kawczynski	Food and Drug Administration

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME .....	6
2	ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF	
3	INTEREST STATEMENT .....	8
4	FDA INTRODUCTION .....	22
5	WELCOME .....	23
6	INTRODUCTION OF THE TOPIC .....	25
7	BACKGROUND .....	30
8	CDC: EPIDEMIOLOGY OF PANDEMIC CDC DELTA VARIANT/BREAKTHROUGH INFECTIONS .....	34
9	REAL-WORLD EFFECTIVENESS OF COVID-19 VACCINES .....	50
10	BOOSTER PROTECTION AGAINST CONFIRMED INFECTIONS AND SEVERE DISEASE – DATA FROM	
11	ISRAEL .....	70
12	SPONSOR PRESENTATION .....	109
13	FDA PRESENTATION .....	148
14	OPENING PUBLIC HEARING .....	166
15	COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND VOTING .....	268
16	ADJOURNMENT .....	346



1                   **OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME**

2

3                   **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Good morning and  
4 welcome to the 167th meeting of the Vaccines and  
5 Related Biological Products Advisory Committee. I'm  
6 Mike Kawczynski. I will be moderating today's meeting.  
7 This is a live virtual meeting so we do have  
8 participants from around the country and around the  
9 world, and because it is a virtual meeting as many of  
10 you have experienced in the last few years, every once  
11 in a while we may run into a technical glitch where it  
12 may cause us to have an unexpected pause just in order  
13 to make sure that we have our members and all that back  
14 in the meeting.

15                   So, if that happens, don't fret. We'll take  
16 care of it. But with that being said, I will have to  
17 jump in every once in a while just in case that does  
18 happen. So that being said, let's get this meeting  
19 started, and I'd like to hand the meeting off to our  
20 chair Dr. Arnold Monto, the acting chair. Arnold, you  
21 there? Arnold let's make sure we get you unmuted real

1 quick. I got you. All right, Arnold.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. We'll get it right  
3 after a while.

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Take it  
5 away.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I want to thank you for all  
7 your technical help and backup in this challenging time  
8 in terms of organizing meetings. Let me add my welcome  
9 to the 167th meeting of the Vaccines and Related  
10 Biologics Products Advisory Committee of the Center for  
11 Biologics Evaluation and Research. We have an  
12 important meeting to talk about a specific topic, and  
13 we are in open session to discuss Pfizer-BioNTech's  
14 supplemental biologics application for administration  
15 of a third dose or booster dose of the COVID-19 vaccine  
16 in individuals 16 years of age and older.

17 Welcome again to all the members. The ad hoc  
18 members and to the public. Let's get some of the  
19 housekeeping details out of the way first and also  
20 introduce our distinguished Committee. I'd like to  
21 turn it over to our designated federal officer, Prabha

1 Atreya, who will do this activity. Thank you, Prabha.

2

3 **ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION**  
4 **OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT**

5

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Good morning. Thank  
7 you, Dr. Monto. Good morning, everyone. This is Dr.  
8 Prabha Atreya, and it is my great honor to serve as the  
9 Designated Federal Officer -- that is DFO -- for  
10 today's 167th Vaccines and Related Biological Products  
11 Advisory Committee meeting. On behalf of the FDA, the  
12 Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, and our  
13 Vaccines Advisory Committee, I would like to welcome  
14 everyone for today's virtual meeting. The topic of  
15 today's meeting is to discuss in open session Pfizer-  
16 BioNTech's supplemental biologics license application  
17 for the administration of a third dose or booster of  
18 the COVID-19 vaccine, Comirnaty, in individuals 16  
19 years of age and older.

20 Today's meeting and the topic were announced  
21 in the federal register notice that was published on



1 September 7th, 2021. I would like to introduce and  
2 acknowledge the excellent contributions of the staff in  
3 my division and the great team I have in preparing for  
4 this meeting. Ms. Kathleen Hayes is my co-DFO,  
5 providing excellent support in all aspects of preparing  
6 for and conducting this meeting. Other staff who  
7 helped and contributed significantly on this are Ms.  
8 Monique Hill, Dr. Jeannette Devine, and Ms. Christina  
9 Vert who provided excellent administrative support.

10 I would also like to express our sincere  
11 appreciation to Mike Kawczynski in facilitating this  
12 meeting today. Also kudos to many FDA staff working  
13 hard behind the scenes every day trying to ensure that  
14 today's virtual meeting will also be a successful one  
15 like all the previous VRBPAC meetings on COVID topics.  
16 Please direct any press or media questions for today's  
17 meeting to FDA's Office of Media Affairs at  
18 [fdaoma@fda.hhs.gov](mailto:fdaoma@fda.hhs.gov). Today's transcriptionist for the  
19 meeting is Ms. Linda Giles.

20 We will begin today's meeting by taking a  
21 formal role call for the committee members and then the

1 temporary voting members. When it is your turn, please  
2 turn on your video camera, unmute your phone and then  
3 state your first and last name. And then when  
4 finished, you can turn off your camera so we can  
5 proceed to the next person. Please see the Committee  
6 roster slide, in which we will begin with the chair.  
7 Mike, can we have the roster slide, please? Next slide  
8 please. Committee roster. Thank you. Dr. Arnold  
9 Monto, please start.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I'm the chair. Okay. This  
11 is Arnold Monto. I am a professor of epidemiology and  
12 public health at the University of Michigan school of  
13 public health. Prabha.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.  
15 Amanda Cohn.

16 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Good morning. Dr. Amanda  
17 Chon. Pediatrician at the Centers for Disease Control  
18 and Prevention.

19 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr.  
20 Chatterjee.

21 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Good morning,

1 everyone. My name is Archana Chatterjee. I am the  
2 Dean of Chicago Medical School and Vice President for  
3 Medical Affairs at Rosalind Franklin University of  
4 Medicine and Science in Chicago. I am a pediatric  
5 infectious diseases specialist and happy to be here  
6 this morning. Thank you.

7 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr.  
8 Meissner. Cody Meissner.

9 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Prabha. My  
10 name is Dr. Cody Meissner. I'm a professor of  
11 pediatrics at Tufts Children's Hospital in Boston.

12 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.  
13 Meissner. Next, Dr. Gans. Hayley Gans.

14 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Good morning. Dr. Hayley  
15 Gans, pediatric infectious disease at Stanford  
16 University.

17 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.  
18 Michael Kurilla.

19 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you. Thank you,  
20 Prabha. Good morning. Mike Kurilla, I'm the director  
21 of the division of clinical innovation at the National

1 Center for Advancing Translational Science within NIH,  
2 background in infectious disease product development  
3 and pathologist by training.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Paul  
5 Offit.

6 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yes, good morning. I'm Paul  
7 Offit. I'm a professor of pediatrics at the Children's  
8 Hospital of Philadelphia and the University of  
9 Pennsylvania School of Medicine.

10 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Paula  
11 Annunziato.

12 **DR. PAULA ANNUNZIATO:** Good morning, I'm Paula  
13 Annunziato. I head vaccines global clinical  
14 development at Merck, and today I am the industry  
15 representative -- the non-voting industry  
16 representative for this meeting.

17 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is  
18 Dr. Steve Pergam.

19 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Hello, everybody. I'm  
20 Steve Pergam. I'm an associate professor in adult  
21 infectious disease at Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research

1 Center, University of Washington.

2 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Oveta Fuller.

3 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Good morning. I'm Dr.

4 Oveta Fuller. I'm an associate professor of

5 microbiology and immunology at the University of

6 Michigan Medical Center and a member of the STEM

7 Initiative of the African study center.

8 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.

9 Rubin.

10 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Hi, Eric Rubin. I'm at the

11 Harvard TH Chan School of Public Health, Brigham and

12 Women's Hospital, and the *New England Journal of*

13 *Medicine*.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.

15 James Hildreth.

16 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Good morning. I'm Dr.

17 James Hildreth. I'm the president and CEO of Meharry

18 Medical College and professor of internal medicine.

19 Thank you.

20 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.

21 Jay Portnoy.

1           **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** I'm Dr. Jay Portnoy. I'm a  
2 professor of pediatrics at the University of Missouri,  
3 Kansas City School of Medicine. And I'm an  
4 allergist/immunologist at Children's Mercy Hospital of  
5 Kansas City, Missouri.

6           **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, we  
7 have Dr. Jeannette Lee.

8           **DR. JEANNETTE LEE:** Good morning. My name is  
9 Jeannette Lee. I'm a professor of biostatistics and a  
10 member of the Windsor P. Rockefeller Cancer Institute  
11 at the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences.  
12 Thank you.

13           **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next Dr.  
14 Mark Sawyer. Dr. Sawyer?

15           **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Good morning. This is Dr.  
16 Mark Sawyer. I'm a professor of pediatric infectious  
17 disease at the University of California, San Diego and  
18 Rady Children's Hospital in San Diego.

19           **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, I  
20 would like to say that Dr. Peter Marks, Center  
21 Director, would like to say a few welcome remarks a

1 little later after we start the session and would also  
2 like to acknowledge the presence of Dr. Celia Witten,  
3 Deputy Director of CBER and Dr. Gruber, Director of  
4 Office of Vaccines, and Dr. Philip Krause, Deputy  
5 Director of the Office of Vaccines at this meeting.  
6 Now, I will proceed with reading the Conflict of  
7 Interest Statement for the public record.

8 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Prabha, you  
9 forgot somebody. We have Dr. Wharton.

10 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Oh, I'm sorry. Dr.  
11 Melinda Wharton, I'm really sorry. Can you introduce  
12 yourself?

13 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Good morning. I'm  
14 Melinda Wharton. I'm an adult infectious disease  
15 specialist, and I'm at the Centers for Disease Control  
16 and Prevention.

17 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Now we  
18 will read the Conflict of Interest Statement for the  
19 public record.

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Prabha, we still have  
21 some more temporary voting members.

1           **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.  
2 Ofer Levy, could you introduce yourself? We can't hear  
3 you.

4           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Ofer, don't forget to  
5 unmute.

6           **DR. OFER LEVY:** There we go. Good morning.  
7 My name is Ofer Levy, and I'm the director of the  
8 precision vaccines program at Boston Children's  
9 Hospital and professor of pediatrics at Harvard Medical  
10 School.

11          **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.  
12 Pamela McInnes.

13          **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Good morning. Pamela  
14 McInnes. Past deputy director, National Center for  
15 Advanced Translational Sciences at the National  
16 Institutes of Health. Thank you.

17          **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Appreciate it. Thank  
18 you. Dr. Stanley Perlman.

19          **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** I'm Dr. Stanley Perlman,  
20 the Department of Microbiology and Immunology at the  
21 University of Iowa in the pediatric infectious diseases



1 division.

2           **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Okay. For  
3 the public, this is the Conflict of Interest Statement.  
4 The Food and Drug Administration is convening virtually  
5 today on September 17th, 2021, the 167th meeting of the  
6 Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory  
7 Committee under the authority of the Federal Advisory  
8 Committee as of 1972. Dr. Arnold Monto is serving as  
9 the acting voting chair of today's meeting. Today on  
10 September 17th, 2021, the committee will meet in open  
11 session to discuss Pfizer-BioNTech's supplemental  
12 biologics license application for administration of a  
13 third dose or booster dose of the COVID-19 vaccine,  
14 Comirnaty, in individuals 16 years of age and older.

15           This topic is determined to be a particular  
16 matter in involving specific parties. With the  
17 exception of the industry representative member, all  
18 standing and temporary voting members of the VRBPAC are  
19 appointed Special Government Employees, SGE, or regular  
20 government employees from other agencies and are  
21 subjected to federal conflicts of interest laws and

1 regulations. The following information on the status  
2 of the Committee's compliance with the regulated  
3 conflicts of interest laws including, but not limited  
4 to, 18 United States Code section 208 is being provided  
5 to participants in today's meeting and to the public.

6           Related to the discussions at this meeting,  
7 all members, or SGE consultants of this Committee, have  
8 been screened for potential financial conflicts of  
9 interest of their own, as well as those imputed to  
10 them, including those of their spouse or minor children  
11 and for the purpose of 18 U.S. Code 208, their  
12 employers. These interests may include investment,  
13 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts and  
14 grants, Cooperative Research and Development  
15 Agreements, or CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing,  
16 patents and royalties and primary employment. These  
17 may include interests that are current or are under  
18 negotiation. FDA has determined that all members of  
19 this Advisory Committee, both regular and temporary  
20 members, are in compliance with the federal ethics and  
21 conflict of interest laws.

1 Under 18 U.S. Code 208, Congress has  
2 authorized the FDA to grant waivers to special  
3 government employees, and regular government employees  
4 who have financial conflicts of interest, when it is  
5 determined that the agency's need for these special  
6 government employees, for reasons, outweighs the  
7 potential for conflict of interest created by financial  
8 interests involved, or if the interest of regular  
9 government employees is not so substantial as to be  
10 deemed likely to affect the integrity of the services  
11 which the government may expect from their employees.

12 Based on today's agenda and all financial  
13 interests reported by all faculty members and  
14 consultants, there have been one conflict of interest  
15 waiver issued under 18 U.S. Code 208 in connection with  
16 this meeting. We have been following consultants  
17 serving as temporary voting members as we have seen  
18 before: Dr. Oveta Fuller, Dr. James Hildreth, Dr.  
19 Jeannette Lee, Dr. Ofer Levy, Dr. Pam McInnes, Dr.  
20 Arnold Monto, Dr. Stanley Perlman, Dr. Eric Rubin, Dr.  
21 Mark Sawyer and Dr. Melinda Wharton.

1           Among these consultants, Dr. James Hildreth, a  
2 Special Government Employee, has been issued a waiver  
3 for his participation in today's meeting. The waiver  
4 was posted on the FDA website for public disclosure.

5 Dr. Paula Annunziato, of Merck, will serve as the  
6 industry representative for today's meeting. Industry  
7 representatives are not appointed as special government  
8 employees and serve as non-voting members of the  
9 Committee. Industry representatives act on behalf of  
10 all related industries and bring general industry  
11 perspective to the Committee. Industry representatives  
12 on this committee is not screened, does not participate  
13 in any closed sessions if held and do not have voting  
14 privileges.

15           Dr. Jay Portnoy is serving as the temporary  
16 consumer representative for this Committee. Consumer  
17 representatives are appointed special government  
18 employees and are screened and cleared prior to their  
19 participation in the meetings. They are voting members  
20 of the Committee.

21           Today's meeting has one external speaker from

1 the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, CDC,  
2 which is Dr. Sara Oliver. The guest speakers of this  
3 meeting are Dr. Sharon Alroy-Preis, who is the Director  
4 of Public Health Services Ministry of Health, Israel,  
5 and also Dr. Ron Milo, a professor in the Plant and  
6 Environmental Sciences Department, The Charles and  
7 Louise Gartner Professional Chair of Weizmann Institute  
8 of Science in Israel. And Dr. Jonathan Sterne is a  
9 professor of medical statistics and epidemiology within  
10 the Bristol Medical School at the University of  
11 Bristol, UK. Disclosure of financial conflict of  
12 interest of speakers and guest speakers follows  
13 applicable federal laws, regulations, and FDA guidance.

14 FDA encourages all meeting participants,  
15 including open public hearing speakers, to advise the  
16 committee of any financial relationship that they may  
17 have with any affected firm, its products, and if  
18 known, direct competitors. We would like to remind the  
19 standing and temporary members that if any of the  
20 discussion involve any of the products that's already  
21 on the agenda, particularly if a participant has a

1 personal or imputed financial interest, the participant  
2 needs to inform the DFO and exclude themselves from  
3 such involvement and the disclosure, and their  
4 exclusion will be noted for the record.

5 This concludes the reading of my Conflict of  
6 Interest Statement for the public record. At this  
7 time, I would like to hand over the meeting to our  
8 chair, Dr. Arnold Monto. Dr. Monto, take it away.  
9 Thank you.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Monto, I think we  
11 have you muted right now. Hold on a second. Dr.  
12 Monto, when we get a chance, we're going to have you  
13 redo your camera. I think we have a little issue with  
14 your camera, but not to worry. Go ahead.

15

16 **FDA INTRODUCTION**

17

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. It's my pleasure to  
19 introduce Dr. Peter Marks, the Director of the Center  
20 for Biologics Evaluation and Research who will give us  
21 his opening remarks.

1

2

**WELCOME**

3

4

**DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks, Dr. Monto. Good

5 morning and welcome to the committee members, FDA

6 staff, the sponsor and the public that's viewing this

7 meeting today. This Committee advises the Agency in

8 discharging its responsibilities as they relate to

9 helping ensure safe and effective vaccines. Over the

10 past year, the Committee has participated in some of

11 the most important decisions made by the FDA in recent

12 memory, contributing markedly to public health. Thank

13 you so much for your continued service.

14 Also, tremendous thanks go to all of the FDA

15 staff who have worked tirelessly through this pandemic

16 to facilitate the availability of potentially life-

17 saving medical products. Today, the Committee will

18 consider the application from Pfizer for the

19 administration of a third dose of their COVID-19 mRNA

20 vaccine approximately six months following a primary

21 vaccination series.

1           In preparation for the discussion, there will  
2 be introductory presentations relevant to the potential  
3 need for additional vaccine doses. We know that there  
4 may be differing opinions as to the interpretation of  
5 the data regarding the potential need for additional  
6 doses, and we strongly encourage all the different  
7 viewpoints to be voiced and discussed regarding the  
8 data which is complex and evolving.

9           It also requires near real-time analyses.  
10 We're committed to focusing on the science, and we'll  
11 drive our decision making -- and we'll carefully  
12 consider those data in the context of the clear and  
13 obvious public health need to continue slowing the  
14 spread of COVID-19, which at this time is leading to  
15 the death of close to 2,000 Americans each day.

16           That said, as we proceed, I would ask that we  
17 do our best to focus our deliberations on the science  
18 related to the application under consideration today  
19 and not on operational issues related to a booster  
20 campaign or on issues related to global vaccine equity.  
21 If we stray into those latter topics, the chair and I



1 will gently bring us back into the scope of this  
2 Advisory Committee meeting. I'll be present all day to  
3 assist, as necessary, and look forward to a very  
4 productive meeting. Thank you so much. Again, today  
5 we look forward to a very robust discussion. Thank  
6 you.

7

8 **INTRODUCTION OF THE TOPIC**

9

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you, Dr. Marks. I  
11 would like to introduce Dr. Marion Gruber, Director,  
12 Office of Vaccines Research and Review, who will  
13 introduce the topic. Dr. Gruber.

14 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Well, thank you very much,  
15 and good morning and welcome. My name is Marion  
16 Gruber, and I am the Director of the Office of Vaccines  
17 Research and Review. This is likely my last VRBPAC  
18 meeting that I attend in my position as Director of the  
19 Office of Vaccines. I'm retiring from federal  
20 government service on October 31st, after a very  
21 fulfilling and rewarding career as a public health

1 servant at FDA, and for that, I'm grateful.

2 I would like to take a few minutes to thank  
3 the members of the VRBPAC, both past and present, for  
4 lending their scientific expertise over the many years  
5 that helped us to address many challenging and complex  
6 scientific and clinical issues pertaining to  
7 preventative vaccine development and to assure that the  
8 vaccines we license are safe and effective for their  
9 intended use. I also want to thank the American  
10 public, it has been a privilege to serve you. All of  
11 my actions and decisions over my 32-year FDA career  
12 have been grounded in science with you in mind and in  
13 the best interest of your health and safety, and I will  
14 continue to hold fast to these principles moving  
15 forward.

16 Now to today's topic which is the application  
17 for licensure of a booster dose of Comirnaty, COVID-19  
18 Vaccine, mRNA. Can I have the next slide, please? On  
19 August 23rd of this year, the FDA approved Comirnaty  
20 for active immunization to prevent coronavirus disease  
21 2019, caused by severe acute respiratory syndrome

1 coronavirus-2 in individuals 16 years of age and older  
2 when administered as a two-dose series three weeks  
3 apart.

4           On August 25, Pfizer-BioNTech submitted a  
5 supplement to their biologics application for Comirnaty  
6 seeking approval for administration of a booster dose  
7 approximately six months after dose two in individuals  
8 16 years of age and older. The VRBPAC is convened  
9 today to determine whether the data submitted are  
10 sufficient to support approval of a booster dose of  
11 Comirnaty when administered at least six months after  
12 completion of the primary series for youth and  
13 individuals 16 years of age and older. Next slide,  
14 please.

15           The emergence of the highly transmissible  
16 Delta variant of SARS-CoV-2 has led to considerations  
17 of the potential need for booster doses for fully  
18 vaccinated individuals. Data from post-authorization  
19 effectiveness studies conducted suggest that the  
20 currently U.S. authorized or licensed vaccines remain  
21 effective in protecting against severe disease.

1 However, some data suggests that effectiveness may be  
2 waning. Concerns have also been raised that declining  
3 neutralizing antibody titers or reduced effectiveness  
4 against symptomatic disease may herald significant  
5 declines in effectiveness against severe disease. And  
6 you will be hearing an overview of some of these data  
7 in the next session. Next slide, please.

8           For a licensed COVID-19 vaccine, a change in  
9 dosing regiment to include a booster dose will require  
10 the approval of a supplemental BLA, and the supplement  
11 must include data that demonstrates that the additional  
12 dose is safe and effective. There is an expectation  
13 that demonstration of effectiveness of the additional  
14 dose is based on adequate and well-controlled clinical  
15 trials. However, findings of effectiveness of the  
16 additional dose, while necessary, is not sufficient for  
17 an FDA approval. A determination that the additional  
18 dose is safe for the intended use is also required.  
19 Next slide, please.

20           The evaluation of whether the additional dose  
21 is safe involves weighing whether its benefits outweigh

1 its risk. That means that available data should  
2 support the effectiveness of a booster dose,  
3 specifically against the currently circulating SARS-  
4 CoV-2 variants, and the benefit of the booster dose  
5 should be considered relative to the benefit already  
6 provided by the previous vaccinations with the primary  
7 series. Considering risks, available data should at a  
8 minimum characterize the most common adverse reactions  
9 that are associated with the booster dose, and  
10 uncertainties regarding benefits and risks are also  
11 considered. Next slide, please.

12           Post-authorization data demonstrate an  
13 increased risk of myocarditis and pericarditis,  
14 particularly within seven days following the second  
15 dose of Comirnaty. The observed risk is higher among  
16 males under 40 years of age than among females and  
17 older males. The observed risk is highest in males 16  
18 to 17 years of age. It is not known whether there will  
19 be an increased risk of myocarditis/pericarditis or  
20 other adverse reactions after a booster dose of  
21 Comirnaty. Thus, risk-benefit considerations to

1 determine whether to approve a booster dose will need  
2 to be informed by the known and the potential risks of  
3 the vaccine. Next slide.

4           So to summarize, benefit/risk evaluations  
5 should take into account whether the booster dose will  
6 prevent severe cases of COVID-19, including those  
7 caused by currently circulating variants, in addition  
8 to those prevented by the primary series. The safety  
9 profile of the additional dose will also be considered.  
10 FDA's evaluation supported by VRBPAC of the safety and  
11 effectiveness data of a booster dose of Comirnaty in  
12 the age groups for which it is currently licensed is  
13 thus essential. This concludes my introductory  
14 remarks, and I look forward to a robust, transparent  
15 and evidence-based discussion. Thank you. I turn it  
16 back to you, Dr. Monto.

17

18

#### BACKGROUND

19

20           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you so much, Dr.  
21 Gruber. I want, as an individual and representing the

1 biomedical community, to thank you for your years of  
2 service. They really are appreciated and have been  
3 extremely valuable. Next, I'd like to turn over for  
4 further background for Dr. Ramachandra Naik from OVRP.  
5 Dr. Naik.

6 **DR. RAMACHANDRA NAIK:** Thank you. Good  
7 morning, everyone. My name is Ramachandra Naik from  
8 the Division of Vaccines and Related Products  
9 Applications in the Office of Vaccines, and I am the  
10 Review Committee Chair for this supplemental BLA. I am  
11 going to provide background for today's advisory  
12 committee meeting regarding Pfizer-BioNTech  
13 supplemental BLA for the mRNA COVID-19 vaccine,  
14 Comirnaty, for a booster dose in individuals 16 years  
15 of age and older. This is the outline of this  
16 background talk. This provides brief description of  
17 the licensed vaccine that is Comirnaty. An overview of  
18 Comirnaty supplemental BLA and the clinical package, an  
19 overview of today's agenda, and finally voting  
20 questions to the Committee.

21 Comirnaty was licensed on August 23rd, 2021.

1 This is the only approved COVID-19 vaccine in the U.S.  
2 The vaccine is indicated for prevention of COVID-19  
3 caused by SARS-CoV-2 in individuals 16 years of age and  
4 older. Comirnaty is administered incrementally as a  
5 primary series of two doses, three weeks apart. Each  
6 0.3 mL dose of Comirnaty contains 30 micrograms of a  
7 nucleoside-modified messenger RNA encoding the viral  
8 spike glycoprotein of SARS-CoV-2.

9           Topics for today's advisory committee meeting:  
10 the booster dose supplement to the BLA for Comirnaty.  
11 The supplemental BLA was submitted on August 25, 2021.  
12 It is a single 0.3 mL dose of Comirnaty containing 30  
13 micrograms mRNA. It's supposed to be administered  
14 approximately six months after the second dose in  
15 individuals 16 years of age and older. The clinical  
16 package includes safety and immunogenicity data from  
17 approximately 330 participants who were reenrolled to  
18 receive a booster dose of Comirnaty approximately six  
19 months after completing the primary series of two  
20 doses. A breakdown of these subjects and details of  
21 the data will be provided in later presentations by



1 Pfizer and the FDA.

2           This is the overview of today's agenda. After  
3 this introduction and background, CDC's Dr. Sara Oliver  
4 is going to present the epidemiology of pandemic CDC  
5 Delta variants and breakthrough infections, followed by  
6 Dr. Jonathan Sterne's presentation. He's a professor  
7 at University of Bristol. He's going to present data  
8 on the overall effectiveness of COVID-19 vaccines.

9           Later Dr. Sharon Alroy-Preis, Director of  
10 Public Health Services and Minister of Health Israel,  
11 and Dr. Ron Milo, professor at Weizmann Institute,  
12 Israel, they're going to present the data from Israel,  
13 booster protection against confirmed infections and  
14 severe disease, followed by a five minute break.

15           After the break, Ms. Donna Boyce and Dr. Bill  
16 Gruber will provide applicant presentation, followed by  
17 FDA presentation by Dr. Joohee Lee, who is going to  
18 present the clinical data submitted to FDA by Pfizer.

19           After that, there will be a lunch break.  
20 After lunch, there will be an open public hearing  
21 followed by a short break. There will be a question

1 and answer session regarding the applicant and FDA  
2 presentations followed by committee discussion and  
3 voting before adjournment of the meeting.

4           This is the question to the Committee. Do the  
5 safety and effectiveness data from the clinical trial  
6 C4591001 support approval of a Comirnaty booster dose  
7 administered at least six months after completion of  
8 the primary dose for use in individuals 16 years of age  
9 and older? Please vote yes or no.

10           Thank you. That's the end of the background.

11

12           **CDC: EPIDEMIOLOGY OF PANDEMIC CDC DELTA**

13           **VARIANT/BREAKTHROUGH INFECTIONS**

14

15           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Naik. Next,  
16 I'd like to turn over to Dr. Sara Oliver of the  
17 Division of Viral Diseases, CDC, who will update us on  
18 the epidemiology of pandemic CDC Delta  
19 variant/breakthrough infections. I assume that is CDC  
20 identified, not at the CDC.

21           I'd like to make sure that the speakers from

1 now on will stick to time. We are going to have some  
2 real problems if we go over because we have a very  
3 important discussion at the end of the day, and that's  
4 why I skipped questions that are on the agenda for Dr.  
5 Naik. We'll get to some of those later on. I believe  
6 we need very much to keep our focus on the next talks.  
7 Dr. Oliver, please.

8 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Thank you so much and good  
9 morning. So today I'll look at COVID-19 cases and  
10 hospitalizations, COVID vaccines administered and COVID  
11 vaccine effectiveness. We'll look at estimates for VE  
12 over time, VE during times of the Delta variant, and VE  
13 for older adults. So first for COVID cases and  
14 hospitalizations, to date over 41 million cases have  
15 been reported in the U.S. This slide shows the trends  
16 in the number of COVID cases reported daily with the  
17 seven-day moving average in red.

18 As everyone is aware, we're currently  
19 experiencing a surge in cases second only to the surge  
20 seen in the winter. The current seven-day moving  
21 average is around 145,000 cases per day. This slide

1 represents the daily trends in the number of COVID-19  
2 deaths per day in the U.S. The seven-day moving  
3 average around is 1,300 deaths per day. Then this  
4 slide shows the weekly trends in the COVID-19  
5 associated hospitalization rates in the U.S. by age  
6 group. Rates have been increasing with this recent  
7 surge but are somewhat less than what was noted this  
8 past winter.

9           However, as we consider these rates, it's  
10 important to see hospitalization rates among the  
11 vaccinated compared to the unvaccinated population.  
12 The figure on the left shows hospitalization rates  
13 among 18- to 49-year-olds. The middle is 50- to 64-  
14 year-olds, and the bottom is 65 and over. Note for  
15 each of the graphics the scale on the X-axis is  
16 different. The green line at the bottom of each figure  
17 is the hospitalization rate among the fully vaccinated  
18 individuals.

19           And the blue line is the hospitalization rate  
20 among those unvaccinated. Among adults 65 and over the  
21 incidence was 13x higher in unvaccinated and for those

1 less than 65 the hospitalization rates were 22 to 23x  
2 higher in unvaccinated individuals. This slide shows  
3 the variant proportions among the sequenced lineages.  
4 The blue color on this figure represents the Alpha  
5 variant, and the orange color represents the Delta  
6 variant. You can see for recent weeks Delta represents  
7 around 99 percent of sequenced lineages.

8           As booster doses of COVID vaccines would only  
9 apply to those who have already received a primary  
10 series, I can highlight COVID vaccines already  
11 administered. So to date, there have been over 380  
12 million vaccine doses administered in the U.S. The  
13 left shows the number of people fully vaccinated by  
14 vaccine series type, and on the right is the percent of  
15 fully vaccinated population by age. 63 percent of  
16 those 12 and over, 65 percent of those 18 and over, and  
17 over 82 percent of those 65 and over are fully  
18 vaccinated.

19           So this figure shows the daily trends in doses  
20 administered over time. We hit a peak of around three  
21 to four million doses delivered per day in the spring,

1 with a decline in the summer. However, the average  
2 number of doses administered has increased since mid-  
3 July. This slide shows the proportion of the  
4 population receiving at least one dose. Among older  
5 adults, in purple, those 65 and older at the top, 90  
6 percent or more have received at least one dose. And  
7 among younger adults and adolescents, in yellow, around  
8 50 to 60 percent have received at least one dose.

9           So now to move to COVID VE estimates. First,  
10 we'll look at data available over time. I want to  
11 highlight some recent publications that we're pulling  
12 data from listed here. This slide shows the VE  
13 estimates against hospitalization from studies listed  
14 on the previous slide. You can see VE estimates have  
15 remained high over time. This slide shows VE estimates  
16 against infection over time. We've seen some decreases  
17 in VE estimates for the last one to two months. There  
18 are a variety of reasons where we can be noting this  
19 decline. One aspect could be waning of immunity due to  
20 time since primary series.

21           However, there is another factor to consider

1 as well. As we've described previously since earlier  
2 this year, we have noticed increases of the Delta  
3 variant. In late May, Delta was around 7 percent of  
4 sequenced isolates, and by mid-July this was up to 94  
5 percent of sequenced isolates. The impact of the Delta  
6 variant leads us to this next aspect: what is VE with  
7 the Delta variant? This slide shows results of studies  
8 that compare pre-Delta versus Delta estimates for VE.  
9 Infection or symptomatic disease is on the left, and  
10 hospitalization or severe disease is on the right.

11 In studies comparing pre-Delta and Delta time  
12 points, pre-Delta VE estimates are high. VE against  
13 infection ranged from 72 to 97 percent and against  
14 hospitalization from 84 to 97 percent. Since the  
15 introduction of the Delta variant, VE against infection  
16 has ranged from 39 to 84 percent, and VE against  
17 hospitalization has remained high, from 75 to 95  
18 percent. This figure shows the VE estimates by outcome  
19 for the Alpha variants in blue compared to the Delta  
20 variants in orange.

21 The outcomes range along the top, VE for any

1 infection on the left, symptomatic infection in the  
2 middle, and hospitalization or severe disease on the  
3 right. You can see that among global studies assessing  
4 infections with Alpha versus Delta there was a mild  
5 decrease in Delta VE. This may be due to a variety of  
6 factors that can impact these results and variation by  
7 country, including differences in study methods,  
8 different intervals between doses, and timing with  
9 vaccination and the variant increases.

10           This is a summary of VE estimates since the  
11 introduction of the Delta variant. The colors  
12 correspond to the vaccines assessed in the study. This  
13 highlights that, regardless of the vaccines evaluated,  
14 all vaccines have remained effective in preventing  
15 hospitalization and severe disease but may be less  
16 effective in preventing infection or mild illness  
17 recently. The reasons for this lower effectiveness  
18 likely include both waning over time and the Delta  
19 variant.

20           The next to address VE for older adults. This  
21 slide shows unpublished COVID-NET data with VE against



1 COVID-19 associated hospitalization among fully  
2 vaccinated patients 18 years of age and over by age  
3 group and month.

4 COVID-NET conducts hospitalization  
5 surveillance with 14 states representing around 10  
6 percent of the U.S. population. Patients must be a  
7 resident of the surveillance area and have a positive  
8 SARS-CoV-2 test within 14 days prior to or during the  
9 hospitalization. Chart reviews are conducted. Data  
10 presented at last month's ACIP meeting showed a lower  
11 VE in those 75 years and over. However, we're  
12 constantly getting updates to the data with backfill  
13 for previous months. With these updates, the COVID-NET  
14 data through July now show that the VE against  
15 hospitalization in adults 75 and over remains over 88  
16 percent. While the VE for this oldest age group has  
17 consistently been slightly lower than the other age  
18 groups, it has remained quite high and generally stable  
19 for the last several months.

20 So then this slide shows data from the VISION  
21 (phonetic) platform evaluating VE against

1 hospitalization, as well as urgent care or ED visits.  
2 VE against both outcomes was consistent, at least 82  
3 percent or higher through at least 16 weeks after the  
4 second dose.

5           Note this data is through June of 2021 and may  
6 not represent a full picture with VE with the Delta  
7 variant. This study highlights VE for symptomatic  
8 infection with the Pfizer vaccine with several of the  
9 recent areas of concern. Adults 60 years of age and  
10 older are in the light blue. VE against symptomatic  
11 infection in adults 60 and over is high, but some  
12 decreases are noted against variants of concern.  
13 However, it's important to note that these differences  
14 were not significantly different.

15           There were small numbers and very wide  
16 confidence intervals for several of these variants.  
17 These figures show VE by age and time since  
18 vaccination. Infection is on the left, and severe  
19 disease is on the right. Adults 60 and over are in  
20 light blue. Effectiveness against infection with over  
21 60 percent in the first five to nine weeks after

1 vaccination with a gradual decline. Protection against  
2 severe disease has remained stable, with a decline  
3 noted in those 60 and over after 25 weeks. However,  
4 also note the very wide confidence intervals for these  
5 later estimates.

6           This slide highlights VE against  
7 hospitalization by time since vaccination in adults 65  
8 years of age and over. VE has decreased slightly over  
9 time but remained high and, again, differences by time  
10 intervals since vaccination were not significantly  
11 different. So next we can consider long-term care  
12 facility residents. There was some question initially  
13 for how these older potentially medically frail adults  
14 may respond to the vaccine at all. However, this shows  
15 that initially VE against infection was 74 percent or  
16 higher by vaccine.

17           However, as we look over time, moving into the  
18 recent months where Delta was the primary variant, VE  
19 against infection has fallen to just over 50 percent.  
20 So then this is the same summary slide as before, but  
21 the other ages are grayed out. And we've added the

1 estimates for adults 60 years of age and over to put  
2 these estimates for older adults into the overall  
3 context. Lower VE against infection was seen for older  
4 adults, particularly the long-term care facility  
5 residents. Follow-up is needed to monitor these VE  
6 results over time.

7           So in summary, COVID vaccines continue to  
8 maintain high protection against severe disease,  
9 hospitalization and death. Protection against  
10 infection, which includes asymptomatic or mild  
11 infections, are lower in recent months. However, it's  
12 difficult to distinguish the effects of increased time  
13 since primary series versus the impact of the Delta  
14 variant. It's important to monitor trends of  
15 effectiveness by severity of disease over time.

16           I want to thank the team of people that have  
17 helped pull this together, our ACIP team, and the  
18 entire vaccine effectiveness team at CDC. I'll  
19 highlight that the next two slides contain references  
20 that were listed. And I'm happy to take questions.  
21 Thanks.

1           **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you so much, Dr.  
2 Oliver. And thank you for keeping us to time. We do  
3 have time for a few questions before we move on to the  
4 next presentation. Dr. Gans.

5           **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Thank you, Dr. Oliver. That  
6 was very helpful. I'm wondering if you could elaborate  
7 a little bit more because they seemed to be lumped by  
8 Pfizer/Moderna in the breakthrough disease. Can you  
9 elaborate more since we're thinking about Pfizer at the  
10 moment -- application. Can you give us more  
11 information about breakthrough disease and how it  
12 relates just to the Pfizer vaccine? Were the large  
13 majority of those Pfizer versus Moderna?

14           **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Some of that has to do with  
15 the study platform. Several of them don't have the  
16 power to split apart individual vaccines and still get  
17 stable estimates, so many of them had to lump mRNA  
18 vaccines together. There were some and a few of the  
19 slides did look at if you compared -- like we had  
20 estimates for Pfizer and Moderna that are in there.  
21 But many of the platforms had to kind of lump the mRNA

1 vaccines prior receipts together. I will say that the  
2 Vision platform is one of the larger ones, and it has  
3 been able to obtain product-specific estimates. And so  
4 I can share those platforms -- the estimates with you.

5 I think compared to -- the Pfizer estimates  
6 were slightly lower than the Moderna estimates, but  
7 we'd have to kind of monitor that over time and look at  
8 it across various platforms.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Chatterjee.

10 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you, Dr.  
11 Oliver. Thank you for your presentation. My question  
12 is with regard to mitigation measures in addition to  
13 vaccination. Obviously, these have an impact on risk  
14 of exposure, and I was curious whether any of these  
15 studies address those measures and the impact they  
16 might have?

17 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Yes, it's difficult if you  
18 kind of overlay a lot on the time. We know that  
19 sometime, as Delta was taking over, there were also  
20 changes in how we were doing some of our distancing and  
21 non-pharmaceutical interventions. I know several of

1 the studies have attempted to look at this.  
2 Unfortunately, it's really difficult to get behavioral  
3 interventions and data on masks and behaviors in this,  
4 so we'll continue to attempt to measure. But I know  
5 it's been difficult for each of the platforms.

6 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Kurilla. One more  
8 question after Dr. Kurilla before moving on.

9 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold.  
10 Sara, it's convenient to divvy up the population into  
11 vaccinated and unvaccinated, but there actually is a  
12 subgroup that is unvaccinated but prime infection and  
13 that has been increasing over time. And failure to  
14 account for that would seem to actually underestimate  
15 vaccine efficacy going forward. So I'm wondering, have  
16 you attempted to take that into account in terms of  
17 actual calculation of vaccine efficacy?

18 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** I know that the platform --  
19 many of our broader, more robust platforms do a test-  
20 negative design, but they're not able to do serology  
21 screening on everybody who would be admitted. So I

1 don't know that included into the specific -- they're  
2 not, like, screening for serology prior to including  
3 unvaccinated individuals. But I know that several of  
4 the platforms -- Vision, Ivy (phonetic) -- attempt to  
5 account for this with their statistical analysis.

6 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Okay. But you haven't  
7 done any attempts at bounding what that given overall  
8 zero prevalence estimates are? You haven't done any  
9 bounding of how that may be impacting calculations of  
10 overall vaccine efficacy?

11 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** I'll tell you I can get back  
12 -- I can check with specific site PI's and get back to  
13 you potentially this afternoon around exactly how their  
14 analyses have adjusted for that.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Right. Dr. Meissner, final  
16 question. You're muted.

17 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Okay. My question is the  
18 charts and tables you showed us -- some were for adults  
19 over 75. Some of the data were for adults over 65, and  
20 some were for adults over 60. How do you pull that --  
21 I mean, they're fairly discreet groups in terms of the



1 interval of time since they received a vaccine, for  
2 example. How do you break down the risk in those  
3 different age groups?

4 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Yeah, so essentially what we  
5 reported is what has been published and was out there,  
6 so several of the studies we had to take -- especially  
7 the ones not conducted at CDC -- we had to take the  
8 interval and age as they reported them. There is  
9 absolutely a difference by age group, and so in some of  
10 the platforms where we have more people and could get  
11 stable estimates -- so COVID-NET is a larger system, so  
12 we tried to break out that 65 to 74 and 75 and over.

13 Many of the platforms, though, that have  
14 smaller numbers just aren't able to get that granular.  
15 So that's why some of the platforms reported 65 and  
16 over with an acknowledgment that they're likely is an  
17 age gradient. And I mean, a 65-year-old may not be  
18 exactly the same as an 85-year-old, but we can't  
19 necessarily report stable VE estimates for each  
20 individual age group.

21 **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you.

1

2           **REAL-WORLD EFFECTIVENESS OF COVID-19 VACCINES**

3

4           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:**   Okay.   Thank you, Dr.

5   Oliver.   And as I'm going to mention to all of our

6   speakers, we may well have more general questions later

7   on, and I hope you can stay around with us during the

8   entire day.   Next, we go outside of the U.S.   Our next

9   speaker is Dr. Jonathan Sterne -- Professor Sterne who

10   is at Bristol Medical School in the UK.

11           **DR. JONATHAN STERNE:**   Thanks very much and I'm

12   honored to be asked to present at this important

13   meeting.   The title of my talk is "Real-World

14   Effectiveness of COVID-19 Vaccines."   These are my

15   declarations.   I don't have any financial interests

16   with any of the firms or entities that are related to

17   the meeting topic.   I'd like to acknowledge the authors

18   listed here who have diligently assembled data on

19   estimated effects of COVID-19 vaccines that I will

20   present in the early part of my talk.

21           So, the title of the talk is "Real-World

1 Effectiveness of Vaccines.” And I want to emphasize  
2 that randomized trials provide the best estimates of  
3 effectiveness of any healthcare intervention in the  
4 real world. The issue that makes life difficult in the  
5 context of the question that’s being addressed by the  
6 Committee today, is this host of urgent questions about  
7 COVID-19 vaccines have not been addressed in randomized  
8 trials. For example, for completely clear reasons, the  
9 randomized trials were almost exclusively conducted  
10 before the era of the Delta variant.

11           The ongoing emergency, the amazing success of  
12 the vaccines means that we have to make far-reaching  
13 policy decisions such as the one being considered today  
14 using observational data. But a better title to my  
15 talk might be “Estimated Effectiveness of Vaccines in  
16 Observational Studies.” Given that I’m going to be  
17 spending my time talking about the potential bias in  
18 these studies, an even better title might even be  
19 “Estimated Effectiveness of Vaccines That is Biased by  
20 an Unknown Amount and How to Think About Such Biases.”

21           Now, colleagues at the WHO and Cochrane are

1 running an amazing systematic screening and data  
2 extraction process on published studies on vaccine  
3 effectiveness, and they are screening hundreds of  
4 studies per week, classifying them and published  
5 observational studies classified according to whether  
6 they're peer-reviewed or are available as a preprint  
7 and according to whoever that perspective or  
8 retrospective or cross-sectional and according to the  
9 underpinning study design. There have been 178 such  
10 studies on vaccine effectiveness against variants of  
11 concern as you can see here, with a number of different  
12 study designs that primarily cohorts and test negative  
13 case-control designs, and plenty of studies on the  
14 Delta variant, 76 of them.

15           Among those 76 studies on the Delta variant,  
16 there is a legitimacy on vaccine effectiveness and  
17 number of studies are increasing weekly. There are 51  
18 cohorts, nine test negative case controls and if we  
19 look at the outcomes, the outcomes considered are  
20 laboratory concerned COVID, 57 studies, symptomatic  
21 confirmed COVID, 34, severe or hospitalized COVID, 37,

1 and death from COVID, 16.

2           And Dr. Oliver's talk last time beautifully  
3 summarized the data that was out there particularly as  
4 it relates to the question being considered by the  
5 Committee today. So those data were summarized in a  
6 paper in the *Lancet* published by these authors. I was  
7 a minor contributor to it, and it has appeared on  
8 Monday. That paper summarized efficacy overall  
9 according to variant showing as we've seen that  
10 efficacy against -- firstly, the efficacy against the  
11 rare disease is uniformly higher than efficacy against  
12 any infection. And secondly, that the efficacy against  
13 Delta seems high and similar to efficacy against Alpha.

14           In a small number of studies, the efficacy for  
15 early versus later follow-up appeared similar for  
16 effectiveness against severe disease, although somewhat  
17 lower for effectiveness against any infection. This  
18 slide, diligently put together by Dr. Anna Maria and  
19 Alres Streppo (phonetic) and Professor Sir Richard  
20 Peter (phonetic) just yesterday, summarizes the current  
21 evidences, as recorded in this dataset in trial of

1 studies and study results, the efficacy of messenger  
2 RNA vaccines against severe disease in settings where  
3 the Delta variants is circulating up to this week.

4           And as described in the previous talk, in most  
5 context if you look at the middle column here -- the  
6 right two columns show us the confidence interval.  
7 Efficacy remains high, and so for example this study in  
8 Minnesota where estimated efficacy was a little lower  
9 for both the Pfizer and the Moderna vaccine, the  
10 confidence interval was rather wide in that study. I  
11 won't spend time talking about this slide. The  
12 evidence is beautifully summarized in the previous  
13 talk.

14           So I'm going to spend most of my time talking  
15 about methodological issues in estimating vaccine  
16 efficacy during the rollout. I'm going to give some  
17 examples from analyses that a large team of us have  
18 been doing in the UK based on the OpenSAFELY analytics  
19 platform, and we've been fortunate to establish in the  
20 UK near population coverage on detailed linked  
21 electronic health record data. And OpenSAFELY provides

1 a trusted research environment within which those data  
2 can be securely accessed and analyzed with appropriate  
3 disclosure controls.

4           Now, I want to emphasize that my examples are  
5 from analyses of these data, but they're not there to  
6 tell you about the results. They're there to try to  
7 illustrate general issues in trying to estimate vaccine  
8 effectiveness from observational studies. Here are the  
9 issues that I'm going to cover, and the first, and  
10 obviously important one, is the problem of confounding.  
11 I'll call it baseline confounding for reasons that I  
12 hope will become clear. That presence is  
13 characteristics in individuals that predict both  
14 vaccination and the outcome that we're interested in.

15           Confounding occurs when there's a common cause  
16 of both the vaccination and the outcome event, which  
17 might be symptomatic infection or hospitalization with  
18 COVID. In that circumstance, the association that we  
19 estimate in our observational study may not equal the  
20 cause and effectiveness of the vaccine. The reason  
21 that we randomize fundamentally is that randomization

1 should remove confounding in a high-quality randomized  
2 trial by removing the link between prognostic factors -  
3 - factors that influence the outcome -- and vaccination  
4 because only the player chance determines if someone's  
5 vaccinated.

6           Now, here's a graph of the rollout of  
7 vaccination in England from OpenSAFELY in the over 80s  
8 in the open panel that started on the 8th of December  
9 2020 and rather later in 70s and 79-year-olds which  
10 started in January. Here vaccination with  
11 Oxford/AstraZeneca is in green. Vaccination with  
12 Pfizer/BioNTech is in purple, and you can see what  
13 characteristic of countries that achieved rapid rollout  
14 with high takeup is that we see rapidly we get to a  
15 point where very high proportions of the population  
16 have been vaccinated.

17           The light purple here is the receipt of the  
18 second dose of Pfizer-BioNTech, and that happened for  
19 only some people vaccinated with Pfizer and almost  
20 nobody vaccinated with AstraZeneca because the UK  
21 changed its vaccination schedule to 12 from 3 weeks



1 early in January 2020. When we look at this we can  
2 ask, "Well, what predicts the speed of takeup, speed of  
3 being vaccinated? What factors predict being  
4 vaccinated faster rather than slower?" That's what's  
5 shown on the next slide here which shows estimated  
6 hazard ratios for people aged 80 years and over in the  
7 left two columns of figures and people aged 79 years in  
8 the right two columns of figures, separately for Pfizer  
9 and BAT16 to B2, for Oxford/AstraZeneca, ChAdOx1.

10 I'll just highlight a few results. This is  
11 just to show you that patient characteristics that  
12 predict occurrence of COVID outcomes also predict  
13 whether you get vaccinated, even in a situation of  
14 rapid rollout in publicly funded healthcare such as in  
15 the UK. Even within these age groups, age influenced  
16 whether you got vaccinated and not necessarily in the  
17 same direction or consistently for the two vaccines  
18 because it's dependent on logistical issues.

19 Even in the context of this publicly funded  
20 healthcare system, less deprived people in group five  
21 were vaccinating faster than more deprived people in

1 group one, and that was true for both vaccines and both  
2 age groups. It's well documented that vaccine  
3 hesitancy is related to ethnicity in the UK and in  
4 other countries, and, sure enough, white people got  
5 vaccinated faster than people of other ethnicities.  
6 People with learning disabilities got vaccinated  
7 slower, and previous vaccination, which may be related  
8 to underlying healthcare behaviors or vaccine hesitancy  
9 -- so people who'd received flu vaccines in the  
10 previous years may also be related to comorbidities  
11 were more likely to be vaccinated with the COVID-19  
12 vaccine.

13           So there is evidence to think that estimates  
14 of vaccine efficacy will be subjected by astute  
15 confounding. One way to address that is to adopt a  
16 test-negative design in which we don't look at the  
17 whole population, we compare individuals with symptoms  
18 who test positive, the cases, with individuals with  
19 symptoms who test negative, the controls. Now, that  
20 may reduce confounding, but as it's been well  
21 documented -- and here's a pair of papers in the

1 *American Journal of Epidemiology* published in 2016  
2 discussing test-negative design in the context of flu  
3 vaccination. And there is no reason to think by just  
4 doing a test-negative design you will remove  
5 confounding, and there are various consequences of  
6 test-negative design that are discussed in detail in  
7 those papers. But I think within the context of COVID-  
8 19 vaccination careful evaluation of the potential for  
9 bias in estimates of vaccine effectiveness from test-  
10 negative design seems warranted and indeed urgent.

11           Back to my graph of the cumulative incidence  
12 over time because it tells us the next problem we have  
13 when we try to estimate vaccine effectiveness, which is  
14 that if I take somebody who is unvaccinated on  
15 particular dates, for example, the 15th of January 2020  
16 and that person, although they're unvaccinated and they  
17 may serve as a comparator at that moment in time, is  
18 also likely rapidly to become vaccinated. And that  
19 gives us a problem in choosing a comparison group for  
20 our estimates in vaccine effectiveness.

21           Because of the very rapid rollout of

1 vaccination, unvaccinated people rapidly become  
2 vaccinated, and there's a solution to that which seems  
3 pretty obvious, which is to split the rollout time for  
4 each individual in our population into time  
5 unvaccinated and time post-vaccination among the large  
6 majority of people who ultimately are vaccinated. The  
7 difficulty is that that gives us a new problem that  
8 hasn't been extensively dealt with in studies of  
9 vaccine effectiveness, which is the problem of time-  
10 varying confounding.

11           So I've discussed already how patient  
12 characteristics at the start of follow-up may be  
13 confounded because they predict both vaccination and  
14 COVID-19 outcomes. But as we move through follow-up  
15 and people get vaccinated, there might also be  
16 confounding after baseline by time-varying factors, and  
17 we call those time-varying confounders. Here are some  
18 -- a difficulty here is that specialty methods such as,  
19 although not exclusively marginal structural models,  
20 are likely to be needed when there are time-varying  
21 confounders.

1           So here is further analysis from the same data  
2 set that showed you earlier looking at time-varying  
3 characteristics predicting vaccination in those two age  
4 groups in England. You can see that people who had  
5 recently tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 were hugely, at  
6 least 90 percent, less likely to be vaccinated. In  
7 fact, there was almost nobody was vaccinated within a  
8 week of testing positive for SARS-CoV-2. So that --  
9 and clearly that's a confounder for being hospitalized  
10 with COVID. So there's every reason to think time-  
11 varying confounding is also a problem here.

12           Why is it such a difficult problem  
13 analytically? Well, because it's a confounder, because  
14 having a positive test predicts when you get vaccinated  
15 and also predicts whether you're hospitalized with  
16 COVID, but it's also on the causal pathway from being  
17 vaccinated to being hospitalized. That means that  
18 using standard modeling strategies may not work. We  
19 tried to do analyses using marginal structural models  
20 to overcome this problem, and these are the results.  
21 And I'll quickly take you through them.

1           So the colors here relate to the degree of the  
2 adjustment. In green, we have basically just region  
3 adjusted but no further adjustment. In orange, we have  
4 adjustment for just baseline confounders, and in blue  
5 we have additional adjustment for the time-varying  
6 confounders. The left-hand graph is any vaccine, and  
7 the right-hand graph is Pfizer only. The upper sets of  
8 graphs is the outcome positive tests, the middle set of  
9 graphs is COVID-19 hospitalization, and the bottom set  
10 of graphs is all cause mortality.

11           Firstly, you can see that adjusting to the  
12 time-varying confounders makes a big difference and  
13 attenuates the apparent effect of the vaccines on all  
14 cause mortality. It has some effect, although less  
15 dramatic, on the other two outcomes. You can see --  
16 and this has been seen in a number of studies that  
17 there is completely implausible protection immediately  
18 after vaccination, even when we adjust for the time-  
19 varying confounders. And I think that's just (audio  
20 skip) confounding, and I'll say a bit more about that  
21 in a moment.

1           So the difficulty we have is that even with  
2 these details, electronic health records and using  
3 probably the best method available and controlling for  
4 wide -- for an extensive set of confounders, we get  
5 implausible levels of protection. Why implausible?  
6 Well, firstly they weren't seen in the trials, and  
7 secondly, I think it will be broadly agreed that we  
8 don't expect huge protection against all cause  
9 mortality or hospitalization within a week of  
10 vaccination and with the first dose only.

11           So what we like to do is we like to hope that,  
12 that bias which I think it's plausible bias that we see  
13 very soon after vaccination goes away but what we see  
14 later are good estimates of vaccine effectiveness. The  
15 worry we have is that, well, if it's biased early, we  
16 don't know when that bias goes away. But I think we  
17 should be particularly concerned about short follow-up  
18 after vaccination for the reasons I've explained. We  
19 get similar results for the 70 to 79-year-olds. So I  
20 think there may be a problem with the unmeasured  
21 confounding, particularly soon after vaccination.

1           One plausible explanation is that if you show  
2 up to vaccination in the UK, there's a big sign saying,  
3 "Please go away if you have symptoms of COVID." So,  
4 people are likely to delay their vaccination if they  
5 have symptoms, and that's not recorded anywhere in the  
6 healthcare record unless they subsequently test  
7 positive or show up for healthcare. Of course, that  
8 makes symptoms a time-varying confounder, but it is not  
9 measured. So bias because recent symptoms predict  
10 postponement of vaccination may wane with time, but it  
11 seems particularly hard to estimate short term effects  
12 in vaccination.

13           Another couple of important issues. Firstly,  
14 it's vital to account for the fact the incidence of the  
15 outcome vary so dramatically over time. Here's the  
16 incidence of hospitalization in the last six months in  
17 the United States readily available on the web, and you  
18 can see that you don't want to be comparing somebody on  
19 the 31st of August with somebody else on the 31st of  
20 July because things change so rapidly. So we have to  
21 deal with time since vaccination as one aspect of our



1 analysis. But it's vital that we also deal with  
2 calendar time in our analysis, and people do that in a  
3 variety of different ways.

4           The way that diversity makes the studies hard  
5 to appraise, but it will usually be important to  
6 carefully allow for both calendar time and time since  
7 vaccination in analysis. Finally, a word about  
8 persistently unvaccinated individuals. This is the  
9 other end because we're most interested in people  
10 who've been vaccinated for some time and whether  
11 vaccination effectiveness is waning, and in many highly  
12 vaccinated populations, perhaps less so in the US.  
13 That means we're dealing with a highly selective set of  
14 individuals whose characteristics we need to  
15 understand.

16           We are particularly concerned, raised in a  
17 question before my talk, is what proportion of those  
18 remain unvaccinated because of recent infection that  
19 conferred protection? So it's hard to estimate vaccine  
20 effectiveness, and we need careful and critical  
21 evaluations. Here's my final slide, and I will skip

1 through because I'm out of time. We need to think  
2 carefully about confounding. We need to think about  
3 how our analyses need to allow for all stages of the  
4 rollout. We need to control for a wide range of  
5 potential confounders.

6           In studies of long-term vaccination, we need  
7 to ask about what proportion of the unvaccinated are  
8 protected because of previous infection. We need  
9 critical appraisal of test-negative designs. We should  
10 be very cautious of comparing short-term benefits of  
11 vaccination because of the potential of imaginative  
12 confounding, for instance delay to vaccination. We  
13 need to deal with rapidly changing incidence of outcome  
14 events. Finally, ideally there should be an analysis  
15 plan published before outcome data were available to  
16 reassure us that data weren't cherry-picked.

17           Thank you for your attention.

18           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you so much,  
19 Professor Sterne. As someone who does test negative  
20 designs and knows the strengths and weaknesses of that  
21 design, I think you've covered it brilliantly. My

1 first question, because we're going to be confronted  
2 with an issue of U.S. data versus outside the U.S.  
3 data, how did you handle the fact that with the mRNA  
4 vaccine -- the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine in the UK --  
5 many people did not get the second dose in exactly  
6 three weeks, which was the protocol in the U.S.? But  
7 the dose was delayed, and therefore the immune response  
8 might be different.

9 **DR. JONATHAN STERNE:** So, the short answer is  
10 we didn't because the analyses I showed you looked at  
11 first dose and didn't account in any way. There are  
12 some incredibly interesting data coming soon, I  
13 believe, in press from the ONS Community Infection  
14 Survey that will speak to exactly that issue and may  
15 indeed suggest the UK made a good call in extending the  
16 time between first and second doses.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Right, that's exactly what  
18 I'm referring to. Dr. Kurilla.

19 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you. I don't know  
20 why my camera is not working. You highlighted the  
21 issue --

1           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Can still hear you.

2           **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Yeah. Okay. Good.

3 Thank you. You highlighted the issue in seeing an  
4 effect in the immediate post-vaccination period that  
5 would not be expected due to the effect of the vaccine,  
6 but I'm wondering do you think there could be potential  
7 for an antigen-independent vaccination enhancement in  
8 some degree of immunity and in shorter term that period  
9 of time that that will wane very quickly -- that that  
10 may actually be overestimating short term estimates of  
11 vaccine efficacy that would then change over time?

12           **DR. JONATHAN STERNE:** So, it's possible. I  
13 mean, the difficulty for the Committee is that you're  
14 making incredibly important policy decisions very  
15 rapidly in a situation of uncertainty, and there are  
16 very good reasons those decisions have to be made. I  
17 do think that we can look to the trials for good  
18 unconfounded suggestions of the likely short-term  
19 efficacy.

20           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Gans.

21           **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Thank you for elaborating

1 some of the things that we've all been very concerned  
2 about in a very organized way. I'm wondering when you  
3 apply all of the confounders and all of the  
4 considerations that you've made, what are the studies  
5 that filter out at the end that you would highlight for  
6 the Committee that would actually suggest that we have  
7 good unbiased or at the best that we have in terms of  
8 how we should be (audio skip) vaccine (audio skip)?

9 **DR. JONATHAN STERNE:** So I'm not going to  
10 identify individual studies, but I tried to on my last  
11 slide identify characteristics. And they would include  
12 careful control for the confounders that we know are  
13 really important, such as age of vaccination,  
14 availability of vaccination, as precise as possible and  
15 then if possible also other characteristics and details  
16 health record and extremely close matching for calendar  
17 time so that broadly speaking somebody who experiences  
18 an event should only be compared with somebody who's  
19 being followed up on the same day. And it's perfectly  
20 possible to do that setting up your survival analysis  
21 in the right way. But I'm not sure that all studies

1 have done it. But, I mean, I sympathize with you  
2 because I find it incredibly hard to look at the very  
3 diverse set of descriptions on what's been done in the  
4 individual studies and to know, well, did they do the  
5 things that I've just talked about?

6

7 **BOOSTER PROTECTION AGAINST CONFIRMED INFECTIONS AND**  
8 **SEVERE DISEASE - DATA FROM ISRAEL**

9

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you so much, Professor Sterne,  
11 and again, we appreciate your keeping to time because  
12 we have a very busy day. Now we move to looking at  
13 booster protection against confirmed infection and  
14 severe disease data from Israel. We're going to hear  
15 two speakers who will speak one after the other, and  
16 then we will have the question period first. And I'll  
17 introduce both right now. Sharon Alroy-Preis, who is  
18 the Director of Public Health Service at the Ministry  
19 of Health in Jerusalem, Israel, and then, Professor Ron  
20 Milo, who is at the Weizmann Institute in Israel. Dr.  
21 Alroy-Preis, please.

1                   **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Dear Chairman and  
2 honorable Committee members -- the Israel Ministry of  
3 Health, we were asked by the FDA to present our data on  
4 waning and booster effects, and we are delighted to do  
5 so. It's important for us to start by emphasizing that  
6 we do not pretend to tell other authorities what to do  
7 in their setting. We're here to present the data from  
8 Israel and the decisions that we came up with in our  
9 setting, and we hope that this will help other  
10 countries or enable them, other authorities, to reach  
11 their decisions with the most advanced latest evidence  
12 that we have in Israel.

13                   Based on the multiple logos that you see on  
14 the screen, I would like to highlight that the work  
15 presented here was done by several leading academic  
16 institutions in Israel in collaboration. Knowing that  
17 the evaluation of the booster dose would be critical to  
18 Israel and the rest of the world, the analysis was done  
19 with extreme caution by different analysts from  
20 different institutions by different analysis methods,  
21 as Ron will describe. And I would like to thank all

1 these institutions coming together to do this work very  
2 diligently for several months.

3           So we are both presenting, Ron and myself, and  
4 we have no competing financial interests to disclose.  
5 I would like to say that Israel Ministry of Health and  
6 Pfizer have data-sharing agreement on public health  
7 surveillance data. However, since the data that we are  
8 showing here was actually done by these academic  
9 institutions, only the final results were shared with  
10 Pfizer. So I would like to take you back in time to  
11 December 2020 in Israel. We started to see a surge in  
12 cases, our third wave, and this was actually after  
13 having two waves and two lockdowns.

14           And when we were at the exit from the second  
15 wave, we had really pandemic fatigue in the country,  
16 and so we saw once we started opening the economy we  
17 weren't even able to open everything up. As we were  
18 starting to open places, we saw an increase in cases,  
19 both confirmed cases but also severe and critically  
20 ill. And there was a significant burden on the  
21 hospitals at that point in time. We decided on a



1 lockdown, but as I said, that decisions was not as --  
2 the compliance of the public was not as it was in the  
3 previous two waves.

4           Thankfully, we had the ability to start a  
5 vaccination campaign in December, so Israel started  
6 vaccinating as soon as there was FDA approval for the  
7 Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine. And there was a quick  
8 compliance and uptake of the vaccine. We opened it in  
9 steps based on ages, and we reached a very high level  
10 of vaccine. And with that, the vaccine uptake, we  
11 started to see a decrease in cases, over 100 fold  
12 decrease in cases following the vaccination campaign.  
13 And as I said it was a partially effective lockdown at  
14 the time, and the main thing was that, when we opened  
15 the lockdown, we were able to open everything up --  
16 lift all the restrictions step by step. And the cases  
17 did not go up again.

18           We saw and also the fact that we had reached  
19 high level of population-wide immunity early on, which  
20 was wonderful -- but we also can see that we're  
21 basically three months ahead from other countries when

1 we're talking about now waning. So the very efficient  
2 vaccination campaign made Israel the leading country,  
3 but when we compare it to other countries, there is a  
4 time gap. So Israel reached about 40 percent of the  
5 population covered roughly three months ahead of other  
6 countries that have five million citizens or more.

7           And that is important when we move ahead to  
8 explain why our data may be different than other  
9 settings. Before we move ahead, it's worth noting  
10 several things about Israel. First, all the residents  
11 are covered by four HMOs with comprehensive electronic  
12 medical records. The second point is that we have  
13 large PCR testing capability in Israel, so we are  
14 basing all of our data on PCR and not really rapid  
15 antigen testing. Two things that are allowing us to  
16 really monitor the effects of policy changes is that  
17 every COVID-19 test result, positive or negative, is  
18 reported online to the Ministry of Health, so we know  
19 every day how many people are tested positive and  
20 negative.

21           And all vaccines given in Israel are reported

1 online to the Ministry of Health. So our capability of  
2 doing really online vaccine effectiveness is  
3 comprehensive. So our third wave was mainly Alpha  
4 variant as you see, and we started sequencing Delta  
5 variant sometime at the end of March. But it was  
6 really rare. It was among people traveling abroad, and  
7 it was one at a time. But there was steep increase in  
8 Delta isolation, reaching over 98 percent of the cases  
9 in June.

10           And at the same time, we started to see our  
11 fourth wave. We are now still in our fourth wave,  
12 experiencing the highest level of infection that we  
13 have seen so far in this pandemic, and this is despite  
14 widespread, over 60 percent, of doubly vaccinated  
15 individuals and in the vulnerable population over 85  
16 percent that are doubly vaccinated. And once we saw  
17 that, we're trying to figure out what that tells us.  
18 We saw daily cases rose by more than tenfold in a month  
19 and a half, so from roughly 12 cases a day to about a  
20 thousand in a month and a half, and what was more  
21 worrisome is that we saw severe active cases increase

1 by more than tenfold in a month.

2           Among them was 60 percent vaccinated  
3 individuals, fully vaccinated individuals, so at that  
4 point, we had to stop and ask the question exactly as  
5 the CDC officer said. Is that a Delta issue, or is  
6 that a waning immunity issue? We had some clue that it  
7 may not be the delta variant, at least not alone with  
8 its effect, because we started vaccinating 12 to 15  
9 years old with FDA approval. And they actually had a  
10 fresh vaccine, and amongst them, we saw vaccine  
11 effectiveness of around 90 percent.

12           So the majority of them were protected, but  
13 still, you can't really say because of the age  
14 difference and everything. The other question we  
15 needed to figure out was what about the waning, and  
16 does that play a role? And as Ron will describe now  
17 the analysis, we did we think this is a major part of  
18 our (audio skip).

19           **DR. RON MILO:** Okay. So good morning,  
20 everyone. What I'll be showing you are the results of  
21 the observation analysis that we did in Israel, which

1 is after relatively short time since the vaccination  
2 campaign. In spite of the potential biases, as we  
3 described in the two papers regarding the VE analysis,  
4 as well as the relatively short follow-up time. We  
5 thought it was our responsibility to analyze the data  
6 as thoroughly as we could and share it with the world  
7 through peer review. And this is what I'll be  
8 presenting today.

9           So this is a bit of a heavy slide, a  
10 complicated slide. It'll be great if I also get a  
11 cursor at the bottom, but I would say let's try and  
12 follow in the following way. Let's start from the X-  
13 axis. You can see three cohorts, and we'll be focusing  
14 initially on the column on the right, ages 60 and  
15 above. On the Y-axis, you'll see the confirmed  
16 infection rate per 1,000. We'll be talking about rate  
17 of SARS-CoV-2 confirmed infection, which is both  
18 symptomatic and asymptomatic based on PCR results.

19           I'll be talking here about people that were  
20 confirmed in the month of July, so as Sharon was  
21 saying, this is vastly dominated by the Delta variant.

1 And the different shades that you see here refers to  
2 what happens for people that were vaccinated at  
3 different times, starting from the dark colors would be  
4 generally the ones that's vaccinated early in the  
5 campaign. Okay. Great. I've got a cursor. Good. So  
6 you can see here this is at the beginning, and then you  
7 can see we're proceeding here based on the month of  
8 vaccination from six months prior to the study period  
9 up to two or three months from the study period.

10 I think you can see that there is a change in  
11 the rate of confirmed infections per 1,000 people. And  
12 this is in both of the ages, 60 and above, which is  
13 what you see here. And you can also view what happened  
14 to the other age groups. The other age groups, I do  
15 want to mention we see the ones that are vaccinated  
16 earliest tend to be healthcare workers or people at  
17 risk for most of the severely immunodeficient people,  
18 and therefore they should be cautious. But you can see  
19 a signal waning in both other cohorts, which we  
20 interpret as the waning effect.

21 You can also see here what happens in terms of

1 waning immunities in the relation to severe disease in  
2 the ages 60 and above. The Y-axis is again regarding  
3 the range of 1,000 individuals in the study period in  
4 the month of July. All of those -- or 99 or whatever  
5 percent have the Delta variant because this is, by far,  
6 the most dominant. You can see the confidence  
7 intervals is 95 percent confidence intervals. We can  
8 see that they are large enough. This is because the  
9 number of cases is smaller. I would mention that we  
10 have here over a million people that are being  
11 analyzed, so I would say it's not easy to get very  
12 small confidence intervals for these studies even  
13 though the study group is very, very large.

14           And you can see the change in rates through  
15 time. All of this, by the way, is publicly available.  
16 We made it available on the archives, and it's in the  
17 final stages of being published. Here we have to also  
18 present what's happening in the younger age groups.  
19 This is mostly preliminary data, so you can see the  
20 ages 50 to 59, 40 to 49, and the younger age groups.  
21 The numbers are much smaller because the rate of severe

1 disease is smaller, and therefore the statistical  
2 confidence is also not as strong.

3           And one can see the general potential trend,  
4 but it is hard to conclusively interpret it given the  
5 relatively small numbers. We do see what can be  
6 indications of a trend, but it depends heavily on how  
7 you want to also interpret what happens with the  
8 medical healthcare workers that were vaccinated in the  
9 month of January. There is an important point here  
10 that I want to mention that was an issue in Israel when  
11 trying to think about this. We saw in the CDC  
12 presentation and the following presentation they were  
13 mentioning the issue of high degree of protection that  
14 you get from the vaccine for severe cases.

15           I want to just take a minute to show something  
16 that I found that was completely confusing in the  
17 discussion for us. There's no doubt that the vaccine  
18 gives good protection, meaning much better than not  
19 having the vaccine, and this has been shown in many  
20 different ways. And we observe it as well. At the  
21 same time, you can have high protection of 97 percent,



1 or you can high protection of 85 percent. So 97  
2 percent is what has been published, is what is observed  
3 for, again, severe disease. 85 percent was mentioned  
4 in some of the previous slides and also concurs with  
5 what we seem to be seeing right now with Delta for  
6 those who are vaccinated relatively early, meaning half  
7 a year ago.

8           And while 85 percent might still seem very  
9 high -- this is only a 12 percentage point difference -  
10 - I just want to point out that this translates -- the  
11 97 percent vaccine efficacy, it means 3 percent  
12 relative risk; whereas 85 percent vaccine efficacy  
13 means 15 percent relative risk, meaning fivefold  
14 increase in relative risk, which is a very large  
15 increase, a full change in the number of severe cases  
16 vaccinated -- doubly vaccinated severe cases which has  
17 to be taken care of in an (inaudible) system. And this  
18 is in line with the value that Sharon was mentioning on  
19 what we saw with the sharp decrease over half of the  
20 unvaccinated people.

21           Based on the evidence of waning in Israel and

1 the trajectory towards exceeding national vaccination  
2 capacity (inaudible) severe cases, Israel started to  
3 begin a third vaccination campaign on July 30th  
4 starting with the elderly. I want to show you what we  
5 found regarding the effect of those dosed. Here is  
6 just the outline of the temporal campaign. As I said  
7 we started the end of July/beginning of August, and  
8 there's been about one million doses given for ages 60  
9 and above. And you can see also the other cohorts  
10 started with the 60 plus two weeks later and then 40  
11 plus, et cetera.

12 All together we're close to three million  
13 booster doses which were given to date. You can see  
14 here is a fraction of the eligible population in each  
15 cohort. The eligible are the ones that got two  
16 vaccines. They're eligible to take the third vaccine  
17 assuming it's over five months in our case, and you can  
18 see there's a significant faction of the population.  
19 So you can see it started mostly with the elderly, and  
20 that's made us do the analysis for this age cohort,  
21 which is where we have the most follow-up time.

1           You can also see here the fractions of those  
2 eligible that were vaccinated with a third dose to  
3 date. Overall we're talking over the age of 60 plus  
4 that were included in the study. We're talking about a  
5 million people all together. We saw about 30,000  
6 confirmed infections of the period in August. We are  
7 still in the period of a wave and therefore a lot of  
8 cases. Okay. Just before I get to the results, let me  
9 show you what we might be expecting or the full result  
10 I'll be showing you. On X-axis I'll show you the day  
11 for vaccination, and on the Y-axis, I'll show you the  
12 full reduction in risk compared to two doses.

13           So throughout the study, for many reasons, for  
14 example that were mentioned in the previous  
15 presentation, we're sure to compare between those with  
16 already two doses and those who have decided to also  
17 take the third dose and compare between those two  
18 groups and not the unvaccinated, which might contain  
19 some potential confounders. In the beginning, as was  
20 mentioned before, there could be also possible trend in  
21 biases in the days just following the third dose.

1 People usually -- we see the signal. There's a  
2 tendency to go and do less PCR tests for COVID-19.

3 But then we see that's decreasing, and then  
4 we're looking at the time period of about 12 days  
5 onward, which is the time scale in which we're  
6 expecting to see the effects because of two reasons.  
7 One is because we know that there's time until the  
8 neutralizing antibody response increases. That's  
9 usually another few days or a week. Then there's also  
10 the time between whenever you're infected or get the  
11 protection from infection and the time that this is  
12 observed through a test in PCR.

13 The average in Israel is about five days,  
14 probably related to the incubation period of developing  
15 symptoms or just in general also when you look at  
16 (inaudible) et cetera. That's roughly seven days or  
17 five days or 12 days exactly where you're expecting to  
18 see the effect being observed. So here are the  
19 results. Again, this is on the X-axis you can see the  
20 size possible infection, and on the Y axis, you can see  
21 -- actually, yeah. Sorry. On the Y-axis you can see

1 the full reduction of the rate, again, compared to the  
2 two doses. All of this will also be publicly available  
3 and now is -- we gave the slides requested three days  
4 ago. By now so publish in *Israel Journal of Medicine*.

5 All the results I've just shown you are based  
6 on performed regression in order to take into account  
7 as many of the confounders as we could. It's adjusted  
8 for age, for gender, for demographic group, for the  
9 time in which the second dose was given and the  
10 calendar date. Just as it was mentioned before, these  
11 two temporal effects should be taken into account. And  
12 we'll be comparing -- when we're talking about  
13 protection from the main analysis, we're comparing  
14 between what's happening in 12 days onward.

15 This is what happened with no booster, meaning  
16 only two doses. Here is a summary of the results. We  
17 gained an estimated protection of about elevenfold.  
18 You can see the confidence levels here are relatively  
19 small, 10 and 12, as a results of many risk-based going  
20 to develop this. And the second is over 1,000  
21 infections in this group over those 10 million risk

1 base and about 5,000 infections or 4,000 infections in  
2 the two-dose only, no booster group.

3           The rate difference is about 86.6 per 100,000  
4 person base. This is the results for the age 60 and  
5 above. We also have preliminary results of the ages 50  
6 to 59, and we can see a consistent picture where after  
7 about 12 days we're seeing about this tenfold  
8 protection. Similarly, for the ages 40 to 49, we see  
9 again something like a tenfold decrease -- tenfold  
10 protection, again, doing it at the same time of a full  
11 regression adjusted for all of those aspects. We  
12 understand the importance of doing this analysis as  
13 thoroughly as possible, and therefore we tried to use  
14 different approaches.

15           So what I showed you so far is based on the  
16 performed regression approach. We also used a matching  
17 approach, which is common in many of the studies for  
18 doing this, and when we're doing matching between those  
19 who got three doses to two doses, we got a very similar  
20 results in terms of the reduction and the risk. We  
21 also did another kind of analysis being worried this

1 may be (inaudible) we should account for just in terms  
2 of the behavior for the fact it takes three doses  
3 versus two doses. And therefore we only took those who  
4 took three doses.

5           And as you can see here, we compared between  
6 those that were 12 days onward versus now the control  
7 group who would be people decided to take the third  
8 dose but in looking at what's happened to them four to  
9 six days following the booster dose. We think that  
10 even under this analysis -- we think that we're getting  
11 about fivefold reduction meaning a significant  
12 protection also in this more stringent or conservative  
13 type of analysis. Let me move on to show you what we  
14 get for the severe results. Here you see what happens  
15 to the age 60 and above, the severe COVID-19 for the  
16 same study period.

17           We've seen, again, a very significant decrease  
18 in the rate on the order of tenfold or higher and an  
19 (inaudible) difference of 7.5 severe cases per 100,000  
20 person base. Going back to the issue of Delta versus  
21 Alpha and waning, I want to point out that overall what

1 we're seeing is we have the -- in terms of the  
2 confirmed infection, if after waning is something on  
3 the order 50 percent versus the Delta which is also  
4 what we observed in these studies from around the  
5 world. With a tenfold increase, which is roughly what  
6 we're seeing, you get back to about 95 percent.

7           Similarly, if you sub for about 80 percent  
8 vaccine efficacy against severe disease, with a tenfold  
9 increase we get to about 97 percent or higher. And  
10 these are similar to the reports of what's happened in  
11 terms of protection against the Alpha variant with a  
12 first vaccine. So overall it seems like with a booster  
13 dose we are getting, again, the protection we  
14 originally got against the Alpha variant. I want to  
15 point out that it's very hard to decompose whether the  
16 net effects only come from the waning or only comes  
17 from the difference between the Alpha and the Delta.

18           What I've shown you enabled us to do some of  
19 that, but overall I'd say even if you can't decompose  
20 exactly the effect, what we're seeing here is that in  
21 totality the combination of both gives us the results



1 that I've just presented. I want to finish by just  
2 saying what happens at the national level. This is  
3 what the reproduction numbers are as we observed in  
4 Israel, and as you can see throughout the month of June  
5 and even before that, we were at about 1.3 to 1.4,  
6 which translates to a doubling every 10 days, which  
7 relates to what Sharon will say that we had over 100-  
8 fold increase in the prevalence.

9           This is what's happened in the following weeks  
10 and months. We tried to reinstate the green passport,  
11 but that did not have the marked effect on the  
12 reproduction number. Then with the booster contained  
13 with the delay, this is roughly in line with what we  
14 expect. We started to see the continued decrease in  
15 the reproduction number. You can see that this took a  
16 while, and therefore we had to make a decision also for  
17 the other age groups where we still had an increase in  
18 the numbers and the R was still above 1.

19           This shows you, again, the effectiveness at  
20 the national level. What you're seeing here is the  
21 function of time and also what happened to the number

1 of new daily cases in terms of confirmations following  
2 the administration of the booster dose. This was for  
3 the ages 60 and above, and we see the sense of delay of  
4 about two weeks. We're seeing a decrease. Whereas for  
5 the other ages where the booster dose was still not  
6 administered, we see a continuous rise. This is in  
7 terms of confirmation (inaudible) in terms of what  
8 happens in severe disease.

9           So we're talking about daily severe cases.  
10 You can see the booster dose being administered, and  
11 you see between the delay, you start to see a sharp  
12 decrease for those vaccinated versus those that were  
13 unvaccinated in which the rise continued and did not go  
14 down significantly. Okay, Sharon. Sharon, you're on  
15 mute.

16           **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Thank you. You can  
17 see here the projection that we were looking at. The  
18 pink projection was based on no booster at all and  
19 looking at the reproduction numbers as Ron said we were  
20 doubling every 10 days. And we got to places of  
21 thousands of cases doubling every 10 days. It is scary

1 and the fact that we had roughly 1.5 percent of those  
2 confirmed cases turning into severe and critically ill  
3 patients. So you see here the pink line, which is the  
4 model we're looking at. That was based on the  
5 reproductive number, the number of confirmed cases that  
6 we had each day, and then how many of them would turn  
7 into being severe cases and then accumulating them over  
8 time. And you see the purple one looking at a model  
9 taking into consideration a booster dose with 80  
10 percent compliance rate.

11           The black line is actually the line of our  
12 data. So if we only looked at the model at the end of  
13 August, if we had not started booster doses at the end  
14 of July, we would have come to the capacity of Israel  
15 hospitalization capabilities and probably have gone  
16 beyond it. So 2,000 severe cases that are hospitalized  
17 in hospitals in Israel is way beyond what we  
18 experienced in the third wave. Just to give it  
19 context, we were at 1,200 cases, and it was stretching.  
20 We had increasing mortality rate. It was a stretch.

21           So this we were anticipating at the end of

1 August 2,000 cases -- active severe cases a day in the  
2 hospitalized. So what happened is the booster dose we  
3 were able to dampen that effect, and our severe cases  
4 now that are hospitalized are roughly 700 or less. And  
5 that has stayed stable even though we still have days  
6 of 10,000 confirmed cases a day. The other point,  
7 except for effectiveness and what we think is important  
8 to see with the vaccine, the other really important  
9 point is the safety. So I'm going to show you a few  
10 slides of the rate of events that are reported to the  
11 Israel Ministry of Health.

12 I want to emphasize from the get-go that we  
13 are sure to have under-reporting probably the same at  
14 every dose, but if we have more under-reporting of the  
15 third dose we still would think that serious adverse  
16 events would be reported to us. And I will touch on  
17 myocarditis in a moment. But this is generally the  
18 adverse events reporting to us from the first dose, the  
19 second dose, and now the third dose. What we can  
20 clearly see is that for systemic adverse events we  
21 didn't see any new types of adverse events, and the

1 rate, to be modest, is at least the same if not lower.  
2 And if we look at local adverse events, we would still  
3 see the same trend.

4           We don't see any new adverse event. We know  
5 that there's more lymphadenopathy, but we're not seeing  
6 any new adverse events. And the rate is smaller.  
7 Again, I say that with caution that it's probably  
8 under-reporting when our HMOs are doing direct calling  
9 people or sending them questionnaires. They get more  
10 than that, but I want to emphasize on the serious  
11 adverse events because this is what is really important  
12 to us, and we had 19 serious reports following the  
13 third dose for more than 2.8 million booster dose  
14 administered.

15           Each one of them is being investigated by an  
16 independent clinical workgroup using all the data from  
17 the hospitals, from the HMOs to try to figure out if  
18 this is connected to the third dose or not. So what  
19 have we've been getting is seven reports on serious  
20 adverse events following the third dose between the  
21 ages of 12 to 64. You see how many vaccines it was,

1 over two million, and we had two allergic reactions  
2 that are noted as connected to the third dose. We had  
3 a case of myocarditis in a male in his 30s who was  
4 hospitalized for two days and discharged

5           We had a case of Guillain-Barré and Bell's  
6 Palsy that is possibly connected to the dose and then  
7 three cases of DBT, PE, TIA CVA, and VP in a runner  
8 that happened during a routine stress test. All three  
9 of them was not deemed connected to the vaccine by the  
10 workgroup. Among 65 and above, we see over 800,000  
11 vaccines. We have 12 cases of serious adverse events.  
12 The first was suspected encephalitis, the guy who came  
13 in with fever and confusion. For him, it was the  
14 second time it happened. It happened to him after the  
15 first dose. It did not happen after second dose, but  
16 it did happen again after the third. And that's a  
17 possible connection.

18           A vitreous hemorrhage that is possibly  
19 connected. A CVA that is still under investigation. A  
20 bulk of cases, four or five cases, that are infection  
21 origin, septic shock, thrombocytopenia due to sepsis.

1 Three cases of BUTI and pneumonia that was deemed  
2 unconnected to the vaccine and then three cases of  
3 mortality that was not connected -- people with very  
4 multiple comorbidities that had reason for their demise  
5 that was not connected to the vaccine. And so the  
6 myocarditis focus, I want to emphasize first on this  
7 sentence: most young vaccinees received a booster only  
8 in the last two weeks, so we don't have a full follow-  
9 up for them for 30 days as we want.

10           We continue to follow them. Another important  
11 point is in Israel, because of the myocarditis that was  
12 a signal -- we saw in the second dose of the vaccine.  
13 We saw increasing cases among young, mainly male,  
14 between the ages of 16 to 30. So you see here  
15 increasing cases after the second dose, and that was  
16 usually after the fourth or fifth day or during the  
17 fourth or fifth day after the second dose. So to some  
18 extent, we believe that some cases should have popped  
19 up in the two weeks follow-up that we have so far for  
20 several of the vaccines. But still, we need to be very  
21 cautious. We had only one case, as I said, of the 30

1 something-year-old males.

2           In the myocarditis cases, we're actually doing  
3 active surveillance, so it's not just reporting to us.  
4 We are contacting each hospital every week to get all  
5 myocarditis cases, not just full-on vaccination, and so  
6 we feel here much more safe that it's just not under-  
7 reporting effects. The last slide is just really a  
8 summary. So the booster dose in Israel was effective  
9 and so far has a safety profile similar to the other  
10 doses. We saw that the booster dose improves the  
11 protection by tenfold against confirmed infection and  
12 at least for elderly against severe COVID-19.

13           What we saw is basically that the post-booster  
14 efficacy against Delta was similar to the waning  
15 efficacy against Alpha. It's like a fresh vaccine, and  
16 the adverse event were not more acute than the first or  
17 second. And we didn't see any new severe cases of  
18 adverse event. Based on the data that we continuously  
19 collect, we are presenting this to our vaccine safety  
20 and effectiveness committee, and they have approved by  
21 step giving the booster dose after five months to



1 people starting from 60 and then 50 and then 40. So we  
2 are rolling now in the vaccination campaign.

3 And administration of the booster dose has  
4 helped Israel dampen severe cases in the fourth wave.  
5 Thank you for your attention.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you both so much for  
7 this valuable data. I was about to ask a two-fold  
8 question, which I usually don't like to allow, but  
9 first about myocarditis. But you presented very  
10 carefully information, including the fact that younger  
11 individuals really have not been heavily vaccinated as  
12 yet so the ages there -- the age cut off is hard to  
13 determine. One point of information, the second dose  
14 in Israel with the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine was  
15 typically given after three weeks or delayed?

16 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Yes. Yes, so we  
17 started the vaccine campaign after the FDA approval  
18 exactly by the protocol approved by the FDA which was  
19 three weeks apart.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.  
21 Pergam.

1           **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thank you very much. That  
2 was a really thoughtful set of slides, and we  
3 appreciate you sharing it with the Committee. I had a  
4 question specifically. It seems like you have an  
5 opportunity to look at demographic differences between  
6 individuals who were eligible to get vaccinated with  
7 the booster but didn't -- the group that only received  
8 two doses versus those versus (audio skip) received the  
9 three. Did you find any demographic differences? You  
10 have a really robust medical record.

11           I'd be really curious to know are there  
12 differences that might suggest maybe that the group  
13 that received the booster were either higher risk or  
14 the differential levels of protection in that.

15           **DR. RON MILO:** I can say we definitely looked  
16 into this, and there are differences which we account  
17 for both in the perform regression and confounders and  
18 in the matching approach, also a confounder. We see  
19 them, for example, in terms of the tendency to take the  
20 third dose, which is different -- the more different,  
21 the more graphic groups in Israel society among

1 different age groups. And this is all reported in the  
2 paper that was published. You can see the tables.  
3 They're really significant differences, but all of  
4 those are supposed to be accounted for inherently in  
5 the way we're doing the analysis.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Kurilla.

7 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold. I'll  
8 see if my camera is actually working this time. Okay.  
9 There we go. Yes, it is now. Thank you for the  
10 presentation, very insightful. One of the things that  
11 stands out for me from your data is that the waning of  
12 immunity which seems to be more waning of immunity  
13 rather than a Delta-specific phenomena -- although  
14 there may be a small component -- it would seem that  
15 one would have to conclude that either the mRNA vaccine  
16 in general -- that platform or else the shorten dosing  
17 intervals is not -- between the two doses -- does not  
18 lead to long term good durability of the immune  
19 response.

20 And those individuals at risk particularly for  
21 severe disease don't have a good cell-mediated immune

1 response and are relying on their neutralizing titer  
2 other serology which is dropping off rather quickly.  
3 Your boost clearly does that, so my question to you is  
4 actually two-fold. One, although it's very early, do  
5 you have any evidence that the six months boost is  
6 actually contributing with a better dosing interval to  
7 give you more long term durability in the immune  
8 response, and is there any change in the kinetics of  
9 the antibody response? Or do you anticipate that just  
10 every six months you're going to have to keep boosting  
11 these people?

12 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** So I'll start with  
13 the end of your question. I think this is very early.  
14 We can't really tell. We know that from some other  
15 viruses that sometimes, like in hepatitis, you get a  
16 dose and after a month a dose and after six months a  
17 booster. And you have protection for many, many years.  
18 Whereas for influenza we need to be vaccinated every  
19 year, and I think it's not really clear where this is  
20 going. We definitely don't have any plans at the  
21 moment to boost every six months. We'll base it

1 exactly as we did here based on the results.

2           We'll continue to monitor and see if there is,  
3 again, any waning effect, but it may be that we won't  
4 see that, that after the booster we'll have a higher  
5 protection for a longer period of time.

6           **DR. RON MILO:** I would add that I think that  
7 the effect of the Delta versus Alpha is not very small.  
8 I think they're both very significant, both the Alpha  
9 versus Delta and the waning. There's also maybe an  
10 interaction, a synergistic effect from both of them  
11 together. I wouldn't think about it as a small effect.

12           **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you.

13           **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Levy. Quick questions  
14 and quick answers, please. We're going to have time to  
15 come back again later.

16           **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hello, I'd like to thank the  
17 presenters for a wonderful presentation and impressive  
18 progress. One question I had was related to the  
19 decision to give boosters to the younger individuals as  
20 well. As we know, there is some increased risk of  
21 myocarditis, particularly in younger males, and it

1 seemed like there was relatively less data in the  
2 younger age groups. So what were the considerations  
3 from a policy perspective of recommending a booster for  
4 that youngest group? If Dr. Alroy-Preis could say a  
5 few words, I'd really appreciate it. Thank you.

6 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Sure. So, first of  
7 all, we know from research done by (inaudible) HMO in  
8 Israel that the risk of myocarditis from corona cells  
9 is higher than the risk from the vaccine, and when you  
10 have really worrying pandemic with a surge of thousands  
11 of cases and doubling every 10 days, the risk of  
12 people, even young people, could be infected with  
13 corona and get myocarditis is higher than being  
14 vaccinated. That risk -- and I have to say that there  
15 is a work being published or in the review process from  
16 Israel about myocarditis, and in 95 percent of the  
17 cases of myocarditis was not severe.

18 And so we feel that when we weigh a pandemic  
19 roaring we saw the productive number of over 1.3  
20 doubling every 10 days the risk even for the young  
21 adults would be higher. I have to say something about

1 a mix of population. So if we only vaccinated the 60  
2 and above, this is roughly 16 percent of our  
3 population. Most of our population is younger, and  
4 when we looked at the cases -- confirmed cases that we  
5 had in the fourth wave, 15 percent of them were 60 and  
6 above.

7           So the majority was not the 60 and above, and  
8 we believe that we wouldn't have been able to control  
9 the pandemic just by vaccinating those 60 and above.  
10 When you have roaring pandemic and we know that the  
11 numbers are doubling, then we really have to make sure  
12 that we get to a reproductive number under one in order  
13 to control it. We wouldn't have been able to do this,  
14 we think, just by vaccinating the 60 and above.

15           **DR. OFER LEVY:** Secondly, any sense of the --

16           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** We're going to have to move  
17 on. We've got a list of about eight people who want to  
18 ask questions. Dr. Gans. Go ahead, please. Dr. Gans?  
19 We're going to have to move onto Dr. Rubin until Dr.  
20 Gans --

21           **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Sorry. Sorry.

1           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay, Dr. Gans, quickly.

2           **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Thank you. This is  
3 wonderful and very provocative given that you were  
4 ahead of us, so it's foreseeing the future. So thank  
5 you for sharing your data. I had a question because  
6 not only in as you suggested in your last answer in  
7 order to really control a pandemic we have to control  
8 secondary cases, so the ability to spread -- and what  
9 we are starting to see is in our vaccinated households  
10 we are starting to see spread into our younger  
11 populations who are no longer seemingly protected by  
12 herd immunity around them.

13           Were you able to look at the secondary cases  
14 within households? You have the opportunity to do  
15 that. People are being tested. So what is the lack of  
16 protection for children when you started seeing those  
17 surges, and then was there any control of that  
18 protection to those in our societies who haven't been  
19 able to be vaccinated?

20           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** A quick answer to a  
21 complicated question, please.



1                   **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** We'll do our best.  
2   So our fourth wave actually started with younger people  
3   coming from abroad and their kids -- the older adults  
4   were vaccinated. The kids obviously were not. We saw  
5   a surge in cases among both, and that was the beginning  
6   of our fourth wave in kind of two spots and then spread  
7   in a community wave. What we saw in the beginning of  
8   June is that the ability of the vaccinated individual  
9   to spread it to others was lower than in the non-  
10   vaccinated. So roughly 80 percent of the people who  
11   were vaccinated at the beginning -- who were  
12   vaccinated, did not infect others outside their  
13   household.

14               In their household, it was highly contagious,  
15   so vaccinees that became confirmed cases were infecting  
16   their household. And that actually led us to a policy  
17   that said if you have a confirmed case at your  
18   household and you need to take care of him, a child,  
19   you can't really go in and out taking care of him  
20   because you will be infected, and you will infect  
21   others going to work. So we definitely see that cases

1 that are doubly vaccinated that are no longer fresh,  
2 what we call -- more than six months from the second  
3 dose are infecting other people.

4 It's obviously less than non-vaccinated, but  
5 we're seeing that, especially in their household.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Rubin, the final  
7 question before we are forced to take a break.

8 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Thanks, Arnold. Thank you  
9 very much for the presentation and for generously  
10 sharing the data. The Israeli data are very important  
11 for all of us making these decisions, so it's been a  
12 great laboratory. And you've done a very nice job of  
13 it. Dr. Gans just mentioned how one of the goals would  
14 be to prevent transmission and reduce the size of the  
15 epidemic. But, of course, another goal is preventing  
16 severe disease. If you look at it through that lens  
17 can you identify the people who are likely to get  
18 severe disease?

19 Do they look like the people at high risk  
20 otherwise? In other words, could you focus the  
21 administration of a third dose of vaccine on particular

1 groups to give a very high yield for preventing severe  
2 disease?

3           **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** The obvious question  
4 is those who are 60 and above and those who have  
5 comorbid conditions, especially morbid obesity. We see  
6 that as very clear chronic disease that is a risk  
7 factor for COVID-19. However, as I said before, having  
8 about 16 percent of the population over 60, it's really  
9 very -- we can't imagine just vaccinating that group  
10 knowing that 85 percent of the confirmed infections are  
11 among the rest of the population and trying to get to a  
12 reductive number of under one so this pandemic starts  
13 to shrink, this wave will start to fall.

14           We have to -- in our opinion in Israel, we had  
15 to vaccinate more than just 16 percent of the  
16 population to get there. So we definitely see  
17 mortality among young people who are not vaccinated --  
18 30, 25, 41, really young people, and we started to see  
19 the same trend of severe critically ill patients among  
20 those who were 40 to 60 and have been doubly  
21 vaccinated. And we just didn't want to wait to see

1 those results, and we knew that we needed to vaccinate  
2 larger proportion of the population in order to get the  
3 numbers down quickly.

4 I have to add one more thing. We always look  
5 at the severe and critical disease status or mortality.  
6 I think there is also importance in long COVID among  
7 those who are infected and so we can't really put this  
8 aside and say this is influenza. If you went through  
9 this it's fine. We see that there is high percentage  
10 of people, including young people, who are left with  
11 symptoms for over a month. So there's several reasons  
12 why we wanted to make sure that we overcome this fourth  
13 wave.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. Thank you so much.  
15 A very good and very informative presentations and a  
16 very vigorous discussion which actually will be  
17 continued in the question and answer session which  
18 comes later. I hope our speakers from Israel  
19 especially where there's a seven-hour time difference  
20 will be able to stay with us, and from the UK as well,  
21 for that discussion later on. So five minutes for a

1 break and then we resume again.

2 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Thank you.

3

4 **[BREAK]**

5

6 **SPONSOR PRESENTATION**

7

8 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Welcome back to the  
9 167th VRBPAC meeting. We will get started with -- that  
10 was a nice little, short break. I will hand it back to  
11 Dr. Monto. Take it away.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Mike. We're  
13 about to move to the sponsor presentations. We're  
14 going to be hearing about the effect of the booster  
15 shot, and we're going to be listening to presentations  
16 from Donna Boyce, senior vice president Global  
17 Regulatory Affairs at Pfizer, and from Dr. Bill Gruber,  
18 senior vice president at Pfizer. Take it away.

19 **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** Good morning, members of the  
20 committee, FDA, and ladies and gentlemen in the  
21 audience. It's a pleasure to be here today. I'm Donna

1 Boyce, and I'm the senior vice president of global  
2 regulatory affairs for Pfizer. I would like to thank  
3 the FDA for organizing this VRBPAC and the VRBPAC chair  
4 and members for their time. Pfizer and our partner  
5 BioNTech are pleased to be here to today to discuss a  
6 revision to the dosing schedule for our mRNA COVID-19  
7 vaccine. Our presentation today will follow this  
8 agenda.

9           After I provide a brief introduction, Dr.  
10 William Gruber, senior vice president in vaccine  
11 clinical R&D, will review the Booster Clinical  
12 Development Program, including the neutralization data  
13 from phase one, the phase three immunogenicity and  
14 safety results, the pharmacovigilance plans, real world  
15 evidence supporting the use of a booster, and a  
16 benefit-risk conclusion. After this, I will come back  
17 to provide conclusions for our presentation.

18           The Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine, also  
19 known as BNT162b2, has been available for the  
20 prevention of COVID-19 disease in individuals greater  
21 than or equal to 16 years of age since December 2020

1 under the Emergency Use Authorization and in  
2 individuals greater than 12 years of age since May  
3 2021. To date 1.7 billion doses have been distributed  
4 globally. Between February and May 2021 and in  
5 accordance with FDA guidance, we conducted a pivotal  
6 clinical study to evaluate the safety and effectiveness  
7 of a booster dose.

8 FDA granted full BLA approval of BNT162b2,  
9 also known as Comirnaty, on August 23rd for the  
10 prevention of COVID-19 disease in individuals greater  
11 than 16 years of age as a two-dose series given three  
12 weeks apart. The duration of protection following the  
13 two-dose primary series is currently unknown, but  
14 available data suggests that efficacy wanes over time.  
15 Based on the positive results of the booster dose  
16 study, available real-world evidence, and in  
17 consultation with the FDA, on August 27th we submitted  
18 an supplemental Biologics License Application to seek  
19 approval of a single booster dose after the primary  
20 series.

21 There is substantial randomized controlled-

1 trial data and real-world evidence to support that  
2 vaccine efficacy waned over time. As you heard  
3 earlier, recent data from Israel and the United States  
4 in the context of the Delta variant of concern suggests  
5 that vaccine protection against COVID-19 infection  
6 wanes approximately six to eight months following the  
7 second dose. A retrospective real-world evidence  
8 cohort study conducted at Kaiser Permanente Southern  
9 California suggests that the observed erosion in  
10 vaccine effectiveness is likely primarily due to waning  
11 effectiveness rather than do to Delta escaping vaccine  
12 protection.

13           Waning effectiveness over time is further  
14 supported by a recent FDA-requested post-hoc analysis  
15 of breakthrough cases in the pivotal Phase three  
16 efficacy study. To demonstrate the safety and  
17 effectiveness of a booster dose against COVID-19,  
18 Pfizer and BioNTech conducted a sub study of the phase  
19 three pivotal study that complies with the FDA  
20 guidance. The results of this study demonstrate that a  
21 booster dose of BNT162b2 has an acceptable safety



1 profile and elicits robust immune responses.

2           Finally, real-world evidence from a recently  
3 initiated booster vaccination program in Israel that we  
4 just heard in the face of waning immunity and in the  
5 period when the Delta is the dominant, shows the  
6 booster dose has a reactogenicity profile similar to  
7 that seen after receipt of the second primary series  
8 dose and restored high levels of protection against  
9 COVID-19 outcomes. The booster study was conducted in  
10 individuals 18 to 55 years of age, as recommended in  
11 the FDA guidance.

12           The study was conducted in two phases. Phase  
13 one demonstrated that a booster dose administered  
14 approximately six months after the second vaccination  
15 of our vaccine had an acceptable safety profile and  
16 elicited robust immune response against the wild type  
17 as well as the Beta and Delta variants of concern.  
18 Phase three showed that the vaccine was as well  
19 tolerated as the second primary dose and elicited  
20 immune responses against the wild type variant that  
21 were noninferior to the immune response observed after

1 the second primary dose, meeting the protocol-specified  
2 immunobridging success criteria for GMTs and  
3 seroresponse rates.

4           Moreover and in accordance with FDA guidance,  
5 the safety and effectiveness of the booster dose in  
6 individuals 18 to 55 years of age can be extrapolated  
7 to individuals 16 and 17 years of age and over 55 years  
8 of age. These data serve as the basis for the  
9 Supplemental Biologics License application. During the  
10 remainder of our presentation, we will share data with  
11 you demonstrates that the overall benefit-risk of the  
12 booster dose is favorable, specifically that the  
13 demonstrated safety and effectiveness of a third dose  
14 supports adding a booster dose to the vaccination  
15 schedule and the global real-world evidence  
16 demonstrates that the reduction in vaccine efficacy is  
17 likely due to waning effectiveness and supports that a  
18 booster dose can restore high levels of protection with  
19 an acceptable safety profile.

20           Based on these, we're requesting licensure of  
21 a single booster dose of BNT162b2 administered

1 intramuscularly at least six months after the primary  
2 series in individuals greater than 16 years of age. I  
3 will now turn our presentation over to Dr. William  
4 Gruber, who will present clear and compelling data  
5 demonstrating the booster safety, immunogenicity, and  
6 effectiveness. Bill?

7 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Thank you, Donna. It's  
8 my pleasure to share with you today the clinical  
9 program that supports the safety and effectiveness of a  
10 booster dose. I have three goals in my presentation  
11 this morning. First, I will speak to the public health  
12 need that could be well served by a booster. Second, I  
13 will describe the clinical trial and real-world  
14 effectiveness data supporting the safety and  
15 effectiveness of the booster dose. Third, I will  
16 conclude with overall benefit-risk of a booster dose.

17 Let's begin. There is clear erosion of  
18 vaccine protection over time against COVID-19, and  
19 emerging data indicates loss of protection against  
20 hospitalization. We need to maintain high vaccine  
21 effectiveness against COVID-19 to contain the pandemic.

1 A safe and effective Pfizer-BNT vaccine booster dose  
2 for individuals 16 years of age and older would be  
3 expected to restore protection and reduce COVID-19  
4 illness and spread. The BNT162b2 vaccine is highly  
5 protective against COVID-19, but the duration of  
6 protection wanes over time.

7           Let's talk about the lines of evidence  
8 supporting this claim. First, data from the pivotal  
9 phase three clinical trial showed that two doses of the  
10 Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine administered three weeks apart  
11 confers protection against both symptomatic and severe  
12 COVID-19. That of course was the basis for the  
13 emergency use authorization and the recent licensure of  
14 the COVID-19 vaccine in individuals 16 years of age and  
15 older. The full duration of protection of the Pfizer-  
16 BioNTech vaccine is currently unknown.

17           An analysis of efficacy up to 6 months after  
18 dose 2 from the pivotal clinical trial shows that  
19 initial vaccine efficacy slightly wanes over time in  
20 the pre-Delta period from 96.2 percent in the first 2  
21 months after vaccination to 90.1 percent over 4 months

1 and is still sustained at 83.7 percent up to  
2 approximately 6 months. Further waning of immunity and  
3 protection over time has been observed across the world  
4 coinciding with penetration of the Delta variant.

5           Originally observed in Israel, as you heard,  
6 this is now being observed in the United States and  
7 elsewhere. As we all know, the Delta variant became  
8 widespread globally as of June and July of this year.  
9 Reports describing reduced effectiveness of the Pfizer  
10 vaccine and other COVID-19 vaccines against SARS-CoV-2  
11 infections caused by Delta have surfaced from Israel,  
12 the United States, and Qatar, as you've also heard  
13 early this morning.

14           Recently in Israel, reduction in vaccine  
15 effectiveness has been observed against hospitalization  
16 and severe infection over time after a two-dose Pfizer  
17 vaccine primary series. Again, you heard details about  
18 this earlier today from the Israeli Ministry of Health.  
19 In addition, recent US CDC data hint at reduced COVID-  
20 19 vaccine effectiveness over time against severe  
21 disease and hospitalization in the US.

1           This reduced vaccine effectiveness tracks with  
2 longer spans of time between two doses of vaccine and  
3 SARS-CoV-2 exposure. Vaccine effectiveness studies to  
4 date have not adequately differentiated the impact of  
5 Delta from potential waning immunity on recent  
6 reductions of vaccine effectiveness. In collaboration  
7 with Kaiser Permanente Southern California, Pfizer  
8 evaluated overall and variant-specific real-world  
9 effectiveness of the Pfizer vaccine against SARS-CoV-2  
10 infection and COVID-19-related hospitalizations by time  
11 since vaccination. This was done to further inform  
12 issues of waning immunity and protection.

13           Let's first take a look at the methods that  
14 were used in the Kaiser trial that informed thinking.  
15 The setting is the Kaiser Permanente Southern  
16 California group, which includes over 3.4 million  
17 members greater than 12 years of age who would be  
18 potential vaccine recipients. The study period  
19 includes December of 2020 through August 8th, 2021.  
20 This encompasses both the period when, first, the Alpha  
21 and later, the Delta variants were present. Whole

1 genome sequencing has been done on all samples obtained  
2 during this period as part of this trial.

3           A cohort approach was used using Cox models.  
4 Again, this looks for both outcomes of infection as  
5 well as COVID-19-related hospitalization as defined in  
6 the footnotes shown at the bottom of the slide. The  
7 vaccine status was evaluated with those fully  
8 vaccinated with two doses of vaccine at least seven  
9 days after the second dose. This also looked at attack  
10 rates in the unvaccinated as a comparator. Here's the  
11 first key observation: vaccine effectiveness waned over  
12 time against infections but, as of this summer, had not  
13 yet waned against hospitalization in the Kaiser  
14 Permanente study.

15           Let me describe for you the data that supports  
16 these observations. If we start on the left-hand side,  
17 you see the graph titled "SARS-CoV-2 Infection". On  
18 the X axis are represented months after full  
19 vaccination, and on the Y axis, adjusted vaccine  
20 effectiveness. Each of the colored lines represents a  
21 different age group from 12 to 15 years of age up to

1 adults 65 years of age and older. The black line  
2 represents all individuals 12 years of age and older.  
3 Vaccine effectiveness against circulating virus at each  
4 time point is shown as a corresponding number above the  
5 X axis.

6           Vaccine effectiveness was 88 percent in  
7 individuals one month after 2 doses of the Pfizer  
8 vaccine in this study. As you can see, for all age  
9 groups 16 years of age and above, efficacy wanes over  
10 time, dropping to 47 percent for those individuals out  
11 more than 5 months from completion of the two-dose  
12 series. For 12 to 15-year-olds, efficacy may be  
13 somewhat better sustained, perhaps consistent with  
14 higher virus neutralization levels achieved in this age  
15 bracket.

16           However, follow up is of shorter duration due  
17 the more recent approval of vaccine for this age group.  
18 If we look on the right-hand side, we see, in contrast  
19 to effectiveness against infection, effectiveness  
20 against COVID-19-related hospitalization has been  
21 sustained over this period of time in all age groups



1 from 12 to 15 years of age to those over 65 years of  
2 age out to at least 5 months. You can see that the  
3 efficacy for those vaccinated at less than 1 month is  
4 87 percent. For those vaccinated at greater than 5  
5 months, it's still around 88 percent.

6           Now, please keep in mind what you heard  
7 earlier from the Israeli Ministry of Health.  
8 Effectiveness against severe disease and  
9 hospitalization has begun to decline in Israel. The  
10 combination of early, comprehensive immunization and a  
11 high proportion of the population more than six months  
12 postvaccination in Israel may have contributed to this  
13 early signal in Israel. These results, along with  
14 recent CDC data, pretend that effectiveness against  
15 COVID-19 hospitalization and severe disease are less  
16 likely to remain sustained in the future in the US.

17           We may see similar increases in  
18 hospitalizations and severe disease in weeks to months  
19 for those individuals vaccinated early in the US  
20 campaign. If so, the time to restore protection with a  
21 safe and effective booster dose of BNT162b2 is now.

1 It's important also to look at the relationship between  
2 vaccine effectiveness and the variants that are  
3 circulating. A second key observation from the Kaiser  
4 study becomes clear: vaccine effectiveness wanes over  
5 time irrespective of the variant of concern.

6           What is the evidence to support this claim?  
7 Again, the orientation of this slide is much the same  
8 as you saw previously. Months after full vaccination  
9 are shown on the X axis, and adjusted vaccine efficacy  
10 is shown on the Y axis. Whether we examine other  
11 sequenced SARS-CoV-2 variants, represented by the black  
12 line, or the Delta variant, shown in the blue line, the  
13 vaccine effectiveness over time wanes. Point  
14 estimates of vaccine effectiveness are lower for the  
15 Delta variant after completion of a two-dose vaccine  
16 series but a number of the confidence intervals  
17 overlap.

18           Most prominently, comparative data shown here  
19 supports that declining immune response over time is  
20 the primary driver of vaccine effectiveness and not  
21 variant escape. Restoration or improved immune

1 response by a booster BNT162b2 dose would be expected  
2 to restore the comparable high protection against Delta  
3 and other variants seen at the left end of the graphs.  
4 We also have additional information gleaned from the  
5 pivotal clinical trial that informs this thinking.

6           This type of randomized control analysis was  
7 noted to a best practice by Dr. Sterne earlier today.  
8 It reveals waning protection between 5 and 10 months  
9 after 2 doses of the Pfizer vaccine. As shown in the  
10 top graphic, this evaluation was done in the pivotal  
11 phase three efficacy trial in individuals over 16 years  
12 of age who completed the two-dose series early in the  
13 study, the original vaccinees, to participants who were  
14 in the placebo group that crossed that crossed over to  
15 the vaccine after the vaccine received emergency use  
16 authorization.

17           This permitted evaluation of the difference in  
18 incidence rate and relative protection against COVID-19  
19 for those who received vaccine proximate to the Delta  
20 surge, the crossover group, versus those who received  
21 vaccine more remotely, the original vaccinees. The

1 text at the bottom, beginning on the left, describes  
2 the results: the meantime from dose 2 to July the 1st  
3 is 4.7 months for the crossover group and 9.8 months  
4 for the original vaccine group, providing a separation  
5 in time that allows one to differentiate a potential  
6 effectiveness perimeter on immune response and  
7 protection.

8           Ninety percent of the crossover group received  
9 dose two less than six months prior to July the 1st.  
10 Almost all in the original vaccinee group received dose  
11 two more than eight months prior to July the 1st.  
12 Relative vaccine efficacy comparing those immunized  
13 later compared to those immunized earlier was 26.3  
14 percent. If we assume for a moment that protection  
15 against COVID-19 falls below 70 percent, which is  
16 reasonable based on trial data as well as the Kaiser  
17 data I've shared with you, and that it falls below 70  
18 percent at 5 months after vaccination, efficacy by  
19 extrapolation would be expected to be below 60 percent  
20 at 10 months compared to those that were unvaccinated.

21           Difference in incidence rates calculate as

1 18.6 cases per 1,000 person-years of follow-up. The  
2 magnitude of this risk highlights the public health  
3 importance of time when one extrapolates this to the  
4 millions of individuals who may remain at risk in the  
5 setting of Delta variant or other variant spread. Over  
6 a year's time, 1.86 million more cases might be  
7 expected to occur in 100 million individuals similarly  
8 exposed over a year who are 10 months out from a two-  
9 dose series compared to those 5 months out from a two-  
10 dose series.

11 A safe and effective booster dose of the  
12 Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine would be expected to narrow  
13 this gap. Let me summarize then the public health need  
14 that leads us to conclude that a safe and effective  
15 booster would be beneficial. Israel and United States  
16 real-world evidence suggests that vaccine efficacy  
17 against COVID-19 infection wanes approximately six to  
18 eight months following the second dose when the Delta  
19 variant is predominant.

20 A retrospective Kaiser study suggests that  
21 vaccine efficacy reductions are primarily due to waning

1 vaccine-induced immunity rather than due to Delta  
2 escaping vaccine protection. Waning vaccine  
3 effectiveness is further supported by the recent FDA  
4 requested post-hoc analysis of breakthrough cases in  
5 the pivotal phase three clinical study. While waning  
6 vaccine efficacy against hospitalization was not  
7 observed in the United States, this should be carefully  
8 monitored as data from Israel suggests that reduced  
9 effectiveness against severe disease could eventually  
10 follow reductions in vaccine effectiveness against  
11 SARS-CoV-2 infections.

12           The Israeli experience could portend the US  
13 COVID-19 future and soon. The information I've  
14 presented to you speaks to the importance of waning  
15 protection and a compelling rationale to restore  
16 protection. What information do we have that reassures  
17 us about the safety and potential effectiveness of a  
18 booster dose to meet that need? I'm going to share  
19 that with you now.

20           First, it is important to understand the  
21 nature of responses across not only the current

1 variants of concern but variants that may be of concern  
2 in the future as we contemplate the advantages of a  
3 booster dose. For this, information that we have after  
4 two doses of the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine are  
5 reassuring. The vaccine-elicited Sera effectively  
6 naturalize a broad range of SARS-CoV-2 spike variants  
7 after two doses of the Pfizer-BioNTech mRNA vaccine.

8           You can see this is true whether we're talking  
9 about the wild type variant, the previously prominent  
10 Alpha variant, the Beta variant, or the more recent  
11 Delta variant. I would highlight that even in the  
12 circumstance associated with the lowest response seen  
13 here, a GMT of 194 to the Beta variety, efficacy was  
14 observed in the south African cohort from our pivotal  
15 trial. You will recall that we demonstrated a case  
16 split of 0/9, vaccine versus placebo, 8 of whom had a  
17 specimen successfully sequenced to reveal that the  
18 virus was the Beta variant.

19           This provides the following reassurances: so  
20 far, immunologic escape from Sera neutralization after  
21 two vaccine doses has not been demonstrated. Given

1 that a second Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine dose is  
2 associated with robust antibody responses across  
3 variants of concern, increased responses to vaccine  
4 virus, what we reference as wild type virus, after a  
5 third dose should also be associated with increased  
6 neutralization response to variants of concern.

7 I will share with you evidence that supports  
8 this logic. First, I want to remind you about the  
9 original pivotal study design which was used for us to  
10 examine a booster dose. This slide may look familiar  
11 to you because it's similar to what was presented at  
12 the time of emergency use authorization. The  
13 vaccination period for the purposes of this trial for  
14 the two primary doses were 21 days apart.

15 As you can see represented on the graph,  
16 individuals had active surveillance performed to look  
17 for COVID-19 illness in association with nucleic acid  
18 amplification as positive evidence of SARS-CoV-2  
19 infection. As you can see, the length of times that  
20 were used to follow-up for reactogenicity shown in the  
21 green: one month for non-serious AE, six months for



1 serious AEs and up to two years for deaths accruing in  
2 this population including older adults and those with  
3 comorbid conditions.

4           Now, I want to share with you where we are  
5 today. This graphic represents the experimental design  
6 of a third dose of vaccine administered to individuals  
7 recruited from the phase one and phase three phase of  
8 the pivotal safety and efficacy trial. Again, we took  
9 the population who had received their original 2 doses  
10 21 days apart.

11           For phase one, we went to the sentinel cohorts  
12 who were first immunized as part of our trial in May of  
13 last year, which represented 23 individuals, and  
14 administered a booster dose obtaining the safety  
15 information as well as serum samples to measure immune  
16 response over the time periods shown. Lighter blue  
17 represents days, darker blue months. After we gained  
18 sufficient information from phase one that reassured us  
19 about the safety and immune response to the vaccine, we  
20 then moved to the expanded group that recruited from  
21 the phase 2/3 portion of the pivotal trial.

1           These individuals were now approximately seven  
2 months post dose too. There were 312 of them in the  
3 group who were boosted. Again we tracked reactions,  
4 adverse events and obtained blood specimens as shown to  
5 monitor safety and immune response. Let me summarize  
6 for you first the data from the Phase one part of this  
7 trial. I'm going to begin with immunologic responses.  
8 Post-dose three BNT162b2 indicate a substantial boost  
9 and reduced gap between the wild type and Beta  
10 neutralization with the boost. The Beta variant was  
11 chosen at the time because of concern about potential  
12 for spread and is a surrogate for other variants.

13           Let me now share with you the evidence that  
14 supports this statement. First, let's examine the 18  
15 to 55-year-old group on the left-hand side of the  
16 slide. The X axis represents the time of dosing and  
17 measurement of antibody response and the Y axis  
18 represents 50 percent serum neutralizing titer to SARS-  
19 CoV-2. If we begin with those individuals who received  
20 two doses of vaccine, the primary series, you can see  
21 that for both the wild type and Beta variant tested in

1 this trial that there were robust antibody responses  
2 that were most prominent seven days after dose two.

3           These began to decline as soon as one month  
4 after dose two and were still lower before dose three.  
5 If you then look at the response after administering  
6 the booster, there are at least three important  
7 observations. Number one, there's a dramatic increase  
8 in the antibody response as measured by GMTs for both  
9 the wild type virus as well as the Beta variant at  
10 seven days after dose three as well as one month after  
11 dose three.

12           Number two, the difference between the  
13 response of the wild type and Beta variant has  
14 narrowed, represented by the geometric mean ratio shown  
15 at the top. The ratio one month after dose two is  
16 0.27. One month after dose three, this ratio is 0.73.  
17 We see a narrowing of the geometric mean ratio and  
18 therefore narrowing of difference between immune  
19 response to the wild type vaccine virus and the Beta  
20 variant after the third dose.

21           Number three, in contrast to the decrease in

1 antibody response seen seven days after dose two to one  
2 month after dose two, we actually see an increase in  
3 antibody response between seven days after dose two and  
4 one month after dose three. What does all this mean?  
5 Our interpretation is that we're seeing a robust immune  
6 response that equals or greatly exceeds the response  
7 that we've seen after the second dose.

8           This response continues to mature as evidence  
9 by a continuing increase in antibody response at one  
10 month and narrowing of the difference in geometric mean  
11 ratio between the response to the wild type and Beta  
12 variant. This bodes well for comparable and perhaps  
13 improved protection after a third Pfizer-BioNTech  
14 vaccine dose. Again, on the right-hand side of the  
15 graphs, these observations are recapitulated and  
16 perhaps even more important in the 65 to 85-year-olds.

17           Why? Responses after the second dose of  
18 vaccine tended to be lower and decayed more rapidly  
19 than in younger adults. But look what happens after  
20 the third dose: higher antibody response are seen seven  
21 days and one month after dose three compared to those

1 after the second dose and closely rival those seen in  
2 younger adults. There is again narrowing of the GMR  
3 between wild type and Beta variant and an increase in  
4 response over time.

5           This suggests a significant immunologic  
6 benefit of a booster dose of the vaccine that is likely  
7 to confer similar or perhaps better protection than  
8 that provided by the second dose. This information was  
9 published in the *The New England Journal of Medicine*  
10 this week. Now, of course it's important to know does  
11 this apply to the Delta variety since that's the  
12 variant of current concern? I'm pleased to report the  
13 post-dose three Pfizer-BioNTech GMTs indicate a  
14 substantial boost to the Delta variant similar to that  
15 seen with wild type.

16           This information is also included in *The New*  
17 *England Journal of Medicine* publication. Here we've  
18 represented for you the responses one month after dose  
19 two compared to one month after dose three with a  
20 similar scheme as shown on the prior slide: younger  
21 adults on the left, and older adults on the right. We

1 again see a dramatic increase in immune response after  
2 the third dose as measured by virus neutralizing GMTs  
3 to both wild type virus and the Delta variant and a  
4 narrowing of the GMR point estimates as shown at the  
5 top after the third dose.

6           Note that this narrowing of response is most  
7 prominent in the older age group. This provides  
8 further reassurance that a third dose of vaccine is  
9 likely to provide immunologic benefit, restoring and  
10 perhaps improving protection against the Delta variant.  
11 Given the observations I shared you earlier about lack  
12 of immunologic escape for variants tested to date after  
13 two doses, these observations inspire optimism about  
14 the potential for a high level of protection against  
15 current and future variants after a third vaccine dose.

16           What about reactions seen in phase one? In  
17 the phase one cohorts of younger and older adults, the  
18 evidence was reassuring that local reactions by maximum  
19 severity within seven days of the third dose, the  
20 bottom panel, were similar to those after dose two, the  
21 top panel. The local reactogenicity captured by eDiary

1 revealed no redness or swelling and comparable pain.  
2 Also, systemic events by maximum severity within seven  
3 days after the third dose were similar after dose three  
4 compared to dose two.

5           We have found fever and chills to be the most  
6 discriminating common reactions. In the phase one  
7 cohorts comparable levels of fever and a comparable  
8 level of chills were seen after dose three compared to  
9 dose two. Other reactions were also comparable. This  
10 safety information coupled with the proceeding immune  
11 response data gave us confidence that we could move  
12 forward into the expanded cohort. Let me now summarize  
13 for you the phase three portion of this booster study.

14           To begin, I will describe for you how this  
15 phase three study was designed by Pfizer and approved  
16 by the FDA to support a booster dose indication in the  
17 individuals 16 years of age and older. This FDA-  
18 approved approach is based on meeting predefined safety  
19 and immune response criteria in the 18 to 55-year-old  
20 age group with extrapolation to the full age range 16  
21 years of age and above.

1           What is the basis for extrapolation of phase  
2 three third dose data to 16 to 17 and greater than 55-  
3 year-olds? The FDA immunogenicity requirement is  
4 outlined in the text shown and referenced by the  
5 footnote. It reads, "Studies may be conducted in a  
6 single age group, for example adults 18 to 55 years of  
7 age, with extrapolation of results to other age groups  
8 for which the prototype vaccine has been authorized."

9           Meeting this requirement was judged by CBER as  
10 sufficient to submit immunologic data for a  
11 supplemental licensure of the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine  
12 third dose. Regarding extrapolation of safety to the  
13 full age range, a few observations are pertinent. For  
14 16 to 17-year-olds similar reactions in this age group  
15 to 18 to 55-year-olds after doses predicts that  
16 reactions would also be similar after the third dose.  
17 For adults over 55 years of age, local reactions and  
18 systemic events in participants greater than 55 years  
19 after dose two were lower than those seen in younger  
20 adults.

21           This predicts lower reactions after the third



1 dose in individuals greater than 55 years of age based  
2 on the favorable or better reactogenicity profile seen  
3 after the third dose compared to the second dose in 18  
4 to 55-year-olds, data that I'll be sharing with you  
5 shortly. Now, to interpret these results in the  
6 context of what we're seeking today, it's important to  
7 understand the FDA immunogenicity criteria for a  
8 booster dose.

9           The FDA guidance specifies that the booster  
10 dose must be adequately powered to demonstrate that the  
11 immune responses induced by the boost, serum  
12 neutralizing titers against SARS-CoV-2 as measured by  
13 seroresponse rates and GMTs, are statistically non-  
14 inferior compared to those elicited by the vaccine in  
15 the primary series.

16           How do we do that? The success criteria  
17 include demonstration of noninferiority margins of -10  
18 percent for seroresponse rates and one and-a-half fold  
19 for GMTs. Based on consultations with CBER, these  
20 criteria are also considered sufficient to support  
21 licensure of a booster following full approval of the

1 primary series. This table shows the demographics of  
2 subjects receiving the third dose. These demographics  
3 are representative of 18 to 55-year-olds in the parent  
4 study.

5           Note that we have a balanced representation  
6 across gender, races and ethnicity. Over 50 percent of  
7 individuals had comorbidities as measured by the  
8 Charlson comorbidity index. The age of vaccination was  
9 approximately 41. The time from dose two to the  
10 booster was close to seven months with a minimum of  
11 approximately five months --

12           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Let's see. Pfizer,  
13 you're back connected.

14           **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Thank you. Let me maybe  
15 start a little bit back to make sure that everybody  
16 gets to hear what I had to say. This table shows the  
17 demographics of subjects receiving the third dose.  
18 These demographics are representative of 18 to 55-year-  
19 olds in the parent study. Note that we have a balanced  
20 representation across gender, races, and ethnicity.  
21 Over 50 percent of individuals had comorbidities as

1 measured by the Charlson comorbidity index. The age of  
2 vaccination was approximately 41.

3           The time from dose to the booster was close to  
4 seven months with a minimum of approximately five  
5 months and a maximum of eight months since the two-dose  
6 series. Let's look at the immune response data.  
7 Recall that the study needed to be two immunologic  
8 criteria for noninferiority based on comparison to  
9 geometric mean virus neutralization titers and  
10 seroresponse after the third dose to those responses  
11 seen after the second dose.

12           The geometric mean ratio of neutralizing  
13 titers noninferiority criterion, post dose three  
14 compared to post dose two, was met with titers after  
15 the third dose approximately three-fold higher than  
16 those seen after the second dose. This table shows  
17 SARS-CoV-2 neutralization titers in 210 individuals  
18 looking at 1 month post dose 3 compared to the GMTs  
19 after dose 2. The GMR is the ratio of these responses.

20           To declare success the lower bound of the  
21 confidence interval for the GMT on the right-side of

1 the table needed to be above 0.67 or two-thirds. We  
2 see that the lower bound greatly exceeds this success  
3 criteria at 2.76 with a GMR point estimate indicating  
4 responses were three fold higher after the booster dose  
5 compared to responses after dose two.

6           Hence, this meets not only the noninferiority  
7 criteria but indicates that the virus neutralization  
8 responses seen after the third dose are consistent with  
9 phase one results and greatly exceed and are  
10 statistically greater than those seen after the second  
11 dose. This figure demonstrates graphically the SARS-  
12 CoV-2 neutralization GMTs with relationship to those.  
13 GMTs shown are based on the number of subjects without  
14 results at each time point, while the noninferiority  
15 analysis for the GMT ratio shown on the prior slide are  
16 based on subjects who had valid results at both one  
17 month post-dose two and one month post booster.

18           Time and doses are shown on the X axis, 50  
19 percent neutralizing GMTs on the Y axis. Results are  
20 consistent with those seen in the phase one study.  
21 Neutralizing GMTs rise to protective levels after the

1 second dose, followed by a drop prior to the third  
2 dose. By seven days after dose three, observed virus  
3 neutralization GMTs are nearly double and by one month  
4 are triple those achieved after the second dose.

5           These results indicate that a third dose is  
6 likely to begin conferring benefit shortly after  
7 administration. Noninferiority of the booster dose was  
8 also demonstrated based on proportion of subjects with  
9 a seroresponse meeting the second immune response  
10 licensure criterion. Seroresponse is defined as  
11 achieving a greater than or equal to four-fold rise  
12 from baseline before dose one. In this population of  
13 198 individuals, the 1 month post-booster response was  
14 99.5 percent after dose 3 versus 98 percent after dose  
15 2 when both were compared to baseline.

16           This yielded a one-and-a-half fold greater  
17 response after the booster with the lower bound of the  
18 confidence interval of -0.7 percent, well above the -10  
19 percent required. Noninferiority was also confirmed  
20 based on an FDA-defined alternative analysis. We were  
21 asked by the FDA in a post-hoc analysis to compare pre-

1 booster versus post-booster seroresponse.

2           You can see that with this analysis in 179  
3 individuals, the seroresponse rate was 93.9 percent  
4 post-dose 3 versus 97.8 percent post-dose 2, again  
5 meeting the -10 percent noninferiority criteria with  
6 the percentage of the lower confidence interval being -  
7 8.2 percent. Both the prespecified GMT and seroresponse  
8 results as well as the post-hoc alternative  
9 seroresponse rates satisfied licensure criteria for a  
10 booster dose with neutralization GMTs greatly exceeding  
11 those seen after dose two.

12           Now, I want to share with you the safety data  
13 that supports a booster dose. Follow-up time for the  
14 booster dose study is shown here. Total exposure from  
15 booster vaccination to the data cutoff date was a mean  
16 of --

17           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Bill, could you please wrap  
18 up pretty soon? You're running out of time.

19           **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** All right. Let me get  
20 through the safety information. I thought we had 45  
21 minutes. Are we running close to that?

1           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** You are.

2           **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Okay. We'll move quickly  
3 through this. Follow-up time for the booster dose  
4 study is shown here. Total exposure from booster  
5 vaccination to the data cutoff date was a mean of 2.7  
6 months and a median of 2.6 months with the ranges  
7 shown. The total exposure from dose 2 to the cutoff  
8 date, including both exposure post-dose 2 as well as  
9 that post-dose 3, was a mean of 9.4 months and a median  
10 of 9.5 months.

11           Let's look at the reactions solicited by  
12 eDiary after the booster dose compared to reactions  
13 after dose two. Local reactions after dose three were  
14 comparable to those seen after dose two. Reactions  
15 after dose three are in the bottom panel, dose two in  
16 the top panel. I think you can see these recapitulated  
17 results that we saw in phase one. This provides  
18 reassurance of comparable local reactions with a  
19 booster dose. Likewise, systemic events by maximum  
20 severity within seven days of the third dose are  
21 similar to post-dose two.

1           Again the same scheme, dose three in the  
2 bottom, dose two in the top panel. I again draw your  
3 attention, particularly, to fever and chills who are in  
4 this larger data set. You can see that, if anything,  
5 the fever point estimate is lower than that seen for  
6 fever after the second dose in this cohort of 18 to 55-  
7 year-olds. Reported chills are also lower and other  
8 reactions are comparable to those seen after the second  
9 dose. This provides reassurance that the eDiary  
10 reactogenicity profile after a third dose is similar or  
11 perhaps even better than that seen after the second  
12 dose.

13           Adverse events by system organ class occurring  
14 in greater than one percent of participants with one  
15 month post-dose third dose were less than those post-  
16 dose two in the parent study with the exception of  
17 lymphadenopathy. Adverse events after dose three are  
18 shown in dark blue bars, adverse events after dose two,  
19 little blue bars. At the top of the graphic chart,  
20 blood and lymphatic disorders at 5.2 percent is  
21 entirely represented by axillary lymphadenopathy. By



1 comparison after dose 2, 0.5 percent of the 0.6 percent  
2 in this category is also represented by  
3 lymphadenopathy.

4           Generally, lymphadenopathy after dose three  
5 was mild, self-limited and resolved. Lymphadenopathy  
6 includes one individual who's lymph node enlargement  
7 was judged severe by the investigator due to reported  
8 prevention of arm movement. It lasted for five days  
9 and resolved. For reactions other than blood and  
10 lymphatic disorders as shown on this graphic, the  
11 incidence of adverse events was typically lower or  
12 comparable after dose three. These AE findings are  
13 reassuring regarding the safety profile of the vaccine.  
14 There were no SAEs or withdrawals due to SAEs in the  
15 one month period after the third dose.

16           Only one serious adverse event was observed  
17 through the median of 2.6 months of follow up at the  
18 time of data cutoff, which was assessed as unrelated to  
19 the vaccine. This was a myocardial infarction reported  
20 62 days after dose 3 by an individual in their 40s.  
21 The event was considered unrelated to study

1 intervention by the investigator. This individual had  
2 a medical history pertinent to the etiology of a  
3 myocardial infarction and the cardiac event was  
4 considered secondary to stimulant abuse.

5           The myocardial infarction was reported as  
6 recovered and resolved without sequelae within one day  
7 of onset following treatment. Details of this case are  
8 included in the briefing document. You may recall a  
9 version of this slide from the emergency use  
10 authorization which has been annotated somewhat to  
11 reflect the ongoing work that is done. You can see the  
12 nature of the pharmacovigilance that we are conducting.  
13 Pharmacovigilance activities are a critical component  
14 of activities relating to the detection, assessment,  
15 understanding and prevention of risk.

16           Pfizer has been conducting robust  
17 pharmacovigilance activities and collaborating with  
18 regulators and international groups. We will continue  
19 to look for rare adverse events such as myocarditis,  
20 anaphylaxis, as well as other adverse events of special  
21 interest. The current approach to pharmacovigilance

1 has been valuable in detecting and assessing rare  
2 events and risks. We will continue these --

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** You're really at the end of  
4 your time, Bill.

5 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** All right. The evidence  
6 to date supports a positive risk benefit for the  
7 Pfizer-BNT vaccine. Let's go to the next slide,  
8 please.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** You're really over your  
10 time, and the FDA has to be able to speak.

11 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** I understand. Let me  
12 just recapitulate. You've already had a chance. Can  
13 we go to the next slide, please? Information has been  
14 shared with you earlier -- you heard earlier from this  
15 morning. A third booster dose restored high level of  
16 effectiveness for preventing both infections and severe  
17 COVID-19. This table represents --

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** We've already heard the  
19 Israeli data.

20 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** All right. I think the  
21 point is that we obviously have seen a dramatic fold

1 reduction by 11 fold for infection and 15-and-a-half  
2 fold for severe infection that we believe a booster  
3 dose can restore. With that, I will turn this over to  
4 Donna Boyce to wrap up.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I think we've already had a  
6 wrap up. Thank you both very much. We will have a Q&A  
7 session later on in which you all will be able to  
8 participate. Let's go on now and hear the FDA  
9 presentation from Dr. Joohee Lee. Dr. Lee, please.

10

11

#### FDA PRESENTATION

12

13 **DR. JOOHEE LEE:** Good morning everyone. I am  
14 Dr. Joohee Lee. I'm a medical officer at the Office of  
15 Vaccines Research and Review within the Center for  
16 Biologics Evaluation and Research at the FDA. Here is  
17 an overview of the presentation today. I'd like to  
18 mention that these slides are a collective effort of  
19 many members of the Office of Vaccines.

20

21 To quickly go through this, on August 23rd,  
2021, FDA approved the BNT162b2 vaccine under the

1 proprietary name of Comirnaty for active immunization  
2 to prevent Coronavirus disease 2019 caused by SARS-CoV-  
3 2 in individuals 16 years of age and older. It's  
4 currently the only vaccine or medical product that is  
5 FDA approved for the prevention of COVID-19. The BLA  
6 supplement being discussed to today is intended to  
7 support approval for booster administration of  
8 Comirnaty approximately six months following the  
9 primary series.

10 I will start with the regulatory background  
11 with some key dates. In April 2020, starting on the  
12 left, the pivotal parent study C4591001 enrolled the  
13 first patient. In December 2020 an EUA was issues for  
14 the primary series in individuals 16 years of age and  
15 above. In May 2021 it was extended to individuals 12  
16 years of age and above. On August 13th, an EUA was  
17 issued for a third primary series dose for  
18 immunocompromised individuals. In August, as I  
19 previously mentioned, on the 23rd we licensed the  
20 primary series of Comirnaty in individuals 16 years of  
21 age and above.

1           Let me go through the boost study design. As  
2 previously mentioned, this starts with a parent study,  
3 during which over 44,000 individuals were randomized to  
4 receive Comirnaty or saline placebo, two doses given  
5 three weeks apart. Now, after serial unblinding, a  
6 number of individuals received a booster dose, first in  
7 phase 1 where 23 adults received their booster dose  
8 approximately 8.2 to 8.4 months after dose two, and in  
9 306 individuals from the phase 2/3 portion who received  
10 it in a median of 6.8 months after dose 2.

11           Safety data were collected uniformly as shown  
12 in the boxes below with solicited, unsolicited, serious  
13 adverse events, and death and serious adverse events  
14 that were deemed related to be collected for up to two  
15 years after dose two. I'll point out that the data to  
16 be discussed today will be from the subset of the  
17 44,000 for the first 2 doses. Let's skip over to give  
18 you an overview of the demographic profile for the  
19 booster dose participants.

20           The phase one participants were very  
21 homogenous. As you can see on the bottom bar or

1 section below, none were obese. None had comorbidities  
2 or history of SARS-CoV-2 exposure pre-dose one. The  
3 homogeneity is mostly a function of the eligibility  
4 criteria for the study at phase one and development.  
5 In the last column you see, as you've seen before, the  
6 profile for participants in phase two and three. We  
7 see some greater diversity in race, predominantly white  
8 at 81 percent and some with history of SARS-CoV-2  
9 exposure at 3.6 percent.

10           Any of the comorbidities being to confer  
11 increase with severe COVID excluding obesity was at  
12 18.3 percent and approximately 40 percent with obesity.  
13 We'll move onto the immunogenicity results. The  
14 primary immunogenicity objective was to demonstrate  
15 noninferiority of neutralizing antibody geometric mean  
16 titers against the reference or the wild type SARS-CoV-  
17 2 strain, USA\_WA1, which is Wuhan-like. It was  
18 measured after the booster dose and compared to after  
19 the two-dose primary series in the same individual.  
20 You can see in the pictorial above the four timeframes  
21 of interest. That will be discussed in the subsequent

1 slides.

2           Another point to make is that the  
3 immunogenicity data can use in a validated virus  
4 microneutralization assay to quantify GMTs. There are  
5 two co-primary immunogenicity endpoints for which  
6 noninferiority was assessed. The first is the ratio of  
7 GMTs of SARS-CoV-2 neutralizing titer against the wild-  
8 type virus strains. You can see here the ratio, post-  
9 booster dose over post-dose two. Here on the right are  
10 the criteria for noninferiority: lower bound of the  
11 two-sided 97.5 confidence interval exceeding 0.67 and  
12 the point estimate of the GMT ratio of at least 0.8.

13           The second immunogenicity endpoint that was  
14 analyzed for noninferiority was the percentage  
15 difference of seroresponse at one month post-booster  
16 dose and at one month post-dose two. Seroresponse is  
17 defined as at least a four-fold rise and this depends  
18 on a baseline measurement that is under the lower  
19 limits of quantifications and a postvaccination measure  
20 that is at least four times that to be considered a  
21 seroresponse.



1           What was being evaluated here, as  
2   prespecified, was the percentage of individuals with a  
3   four-fold rise from pre-dose one to one month post-  
4   booster dose minus the percentage of those with a four-  
5   fold rise from pre-dose one to one month post-dose two.  
6   Noninferiority was declared based on the following  
7   criterion with the lower bound for the difference in  
8   the percentage of seroresponse at these 2 time points  
9   of being greater than -10 percent. Here are the  
10   immunogenicity analysis populations. Let me see here  
11   if I can get the little arrow.

12           Starting at the top is the 306 individuals who  
13   comprised the all available immunogenicity population  
14   were those who received BNT162b2 at 30 micrograms. In  
15   the process of reaching the evaluable immunogenicity  
16   population, 44 were excluded primarily due to important  
17   protocol deviation. The number slightly decreased to  
18   234 because of the additional criteria of having no  
19   evidence of infection from dose one to one month after  
20   booster dose.

21           In the rectangle on the bottom is the

1 definition of what was considered "without evidence of  
2 infection." Here the slide shows the GMTs against the  
3 reference strain in the dose three booster evaluable  
4 immunogenicity population without evidence of  
5 infection. On the Y axis on a log scale are the GMTs.  
6 From left to right, you go from pre-dose one, one month  
7 post-dose two, right before booster dose, and then one  
8 month post-booster dose.

9           You can see the trend that has been previously  
10 pointed out with the titers increasing dramatically  
11 after post-dose two with some waning within six months  
12 prior to the booster dose administration and a rise  
13 significantly greater than that one month post-booster  
14 dose. Here I show the noninferiority analysis based on  
15 the GMT ratios against the reference strain. Boxed in  
16 blue is the primary analysis population, which are the  
17 210 individuals who are qualified to be in the  
18 evaluable immunogenicity population with no evidence of  
19 infection.

20           I'll point you to the right-most column, which  
21 is the GMT ratio that we looked at, comparing post-dose

1 three to post-dose two. The point estimate of 3.29 and  
2 a lower bound of 2.76 is clearly above the  
3 noninferiority criterion that was mentioned before,  
4 which is the point estimate of being greater than or at  
5 least 0.8 and a lower bound of greater than 0.67. Here  
6 you see the prespecified noninferiority analysis based  
7 on seroresponse.

8           The right-most column shows the endpoint is  
9 the difference in seroresponse between one month after  
10 booster and one month after dose two. The difference  
11 is at 1.5 percent with a lower bound of -0.7 percent.  
12 This met the criterion set with respect to the lower  
13 bound of being greater than -10 percent. As mentioned  
14 previously by Dr. Gruber, we did ask for an alternative  
15 or complimentary analysis for which we asked them to  
16 define seroresponse using pre-booster rather than pre-  
17 dose one to define the seroresponders or the difference  
18 in seroresponse between one month after booster dose  
19 and one month after dose two.

20           As you can see here, the numbers are  
21 different, but these findings do not challenge the data

1 from the previous slide which shows that they've  
2 achieved noninferior immunogenicity for the two  
3 coprimary endpoints. Here I'll go through the  
4 exploratory phase one analysis of virus neutralization  
5 titers against the Delta variant as well as against the  
6 wild type, or reference strain. As previously  
7 mentioned, the assay that we used to produce these data  
8 come from a 50 percent plaque-reduction neutralization  
9 test. This was done in 23 participants against the  
10 reference USA strain and the Delta variant.

11           These titers were assessed in sera one month  
12 after dose two and one month after dose three. In the  
13 box in the middle of the slide are some considerations,  
14 that the PRNT assay is not the same as the validated  
15 microneutralization assay for which we have  
16 immunogenicity data, which was presented in the  
17 preceding slides. It is well accepted and there was  
18 (inaudible) but it's not validated and it was used for  
19 exploratory purposes.

20           The relative sensitivity for the two strains  
21 currently are unknown. Here are the results. The

1 columns are divided. You see on the left column Delta  
2 variant GMTs, wild type GMTs with confidence intervals.  
3 I have presented the 11 18 to 55-year-olds on top of  
4 the older adults. You see post-dose two here versus  
5 post-booster dose. These numbers have been presented  
6 in the previous presentation. This is just arranged  
7 slightly differently. You can see that neutralizing  
8 titers against the Delta variant and the wild type are  
9 present, unmeasurable in both populations or age  
10 groups.

11           You see the difference between post-dose two  
12 and post-dose three uniformly across the two strains  
13 and across the age group as well. Another post-hoc  
14 analysis that we requested from Pfizer had to do with  
15 breakthrough infections, particularly those that were  
16 detected during the Delta surge. What we asked of  
17 Pfizer was to provide numbers of protocol-specified  
18 COVID-19 cases that were accrued during early July and  
19 end of August in participants 16 years of age and  
20 above.

21           On the left you see we are looking at

1 participants who completed the two-dose vaccination  
2 series early in the study, or the parent study. These  
3 refer to individuals who were originally randomized to  
4 BNT162b2. Among these almost 19,000 individuals there  
5 were 70.3 cases per 1,000 person-years, that's the  
6 incidence calculation that Pfizer provided. Three were  
7 severe. This was collected over a period of 9.8 months  
8 post-dose 2.

9           On the right you see we're considering the  
10 individuals who completed the two-dose vaccination  
11 series later in the study, in other words those who  
12 were originally randomized to placebo and then crossed  
13 over to the active vaccination group. Among these  
14 almost 18,000 individuals there was an incidence rate  
15 of 51.6 cases per 1,000 person-years. The mean  
16 duration was slightly less, as expected, at 4.7 months  
17 post-dose 2.

18           The data here suggests that the incidence of  
19 breakthrough infections appear to be higher in those  
20 who completed the vaccination series early versus those  
21 who completed it later. In order to contextualize this

1 Delta in incidence, we made the following calculation.  
2 Bubble number 1, on the left, you see the ratio that we  
3 set at the incidence rate among late vaccinee versus  
4 early vaccinee in that came out to 0.73. The purpose  
5 of this calculation is to try to translate the relative  
6 breakthrough rate to vaccine efficacy.

7           We took this ratio of 0.73 and, for each of  
8 the assumed efficacy values shown in the table below  
9 among the placebo crossover group, we calculated the  
10 impact of this differential in breakthrough cases on  
11 the corresponding efficacy among those who were  
12 vaccinated earlier. Let me take you to one. If we  
13 assume that the efficacy of the vaccine, let's say, for  
14 severe disease in placebo crossover recipients  
15 vaccinated later, then the differential in the  
16 incidence rate that was determined during the Delta  
17 surge would translate to approximately a four percent  
18 reduction in vaccine efficacy in those vaccinated  
19 earlier.

20           Continuing on, this is not actually during the  
21 Delta surge but pre-Delta surge. If you look at the

1 numbers, we consider the incidence of COVID-19 among  
2 early vaccinees from the evaluable efficacy population  
3 before the Delta surge occurred, and the case rate with  
4 incidence rate was at 12.6 cases per 1,000 person-  
5 years. When we looked at the later vaccinee, the  
6 placebo crossovers, in this case before Delta the  
7 incidence was actually higher in 43.4 cases per 1,000  
8 person-years.

9           The takeaway message is the data are  
10 complicated and the limitations of the analysis are as  
11 follows: the parent study was not designed to assess  
12 the relative vaccine efficacy of the crossover group  
13 versus the original vaccinees. Therefore, this  
14 analysis is exploratory in nature but still we thought  
15 would be quite informative or important to consider.  
16 In addition, the open-label nature of the booster dose  
17 may have introduced confounding factors that included  
18 behavioral changes that biased the results and of  
19 course, as mentioned previously, there are confounders  
20 that we are just not aware of at this time.

21           Going on to the safety results. As mentioned



1 previously, the mean length of safety follow-up in the  
2 booster recipients in the phase 1 portion and the phase  
3 2/3 portion were basically the same at 2.7 months and  
4 2.6 months, respectively. Here I am showing you the  
5 local reactogenicity data across doses. Dose one and  
6 dose two data are coming from the reactogenicity subset  
7 of vaccinees from the blinded portion or blinded phase  
8 of the study with an N of 2899 and 2682.

9           Comparing this with the reactogenicity of  
10 those who received booster, the phase two/tree  
11 participants and phase one, and you can see here that  
12 injection pain, site pain continues to be the most  
13 common local reaction and severity tended to be low  
14 with only one case per incidence in the booster  
15 recipient. Overall, the data suggests that local  
16 reactogenicity does not appear to be enhanced following  
17 the booster dose relative to dose two.

18           I know this is a busy slide. Here are the  
19 system reactogenicity-preferred terms that were  
20 recorded by eDiary seven days after each dose. Along  
21 here, I've ordered the specific adverse reactions in

1 descending order of frequency. Fatigue is the most  
2 common. Here you see the phase two/three dose one  
3 recipients, phase two/three dose two recipients, and  
4 the booster recipients from the same phase. Fatigue  
5 continues to be the most common and severity of fatigue  
6 to appear to vary significantly from that observed  
7 after dose two.

8           A similar relationship between all these other  
9 commonly recorded systemic adverse reactions can be  
10 seen between dose two and dose three. Frequency of  
11 fever slightly dipped after the third dose. Use of  
12 antipyretics and pain medication were comparable after  
13 dose two as compared to after the booster dose. Here  
14 we're looking at the systemic reactogenicity profile by  
15 age strata. The 289 individuals who submitted eDiary  
16 data were 18 to 55. Here, this table only includes the  
17 individuals in the 65 to 85 years (audio skip) world  
18 age strata, and there are 12. If you look, overall the  
19 order of frequency of systemic reactogenicity was about  
20 the same.

21           It's worth pointing out that severe reactions

1 of any kind in terms of system reactogenicity were not  
2 reported among these 12 recipients. Fever was also not  
3 reported and the use of antipyretics or pain medication  
4 was also less. Now, going on to unsolicited adverse  
5 events that were monitored one month post-booster.

6 Here presented in this table are the most common events  
7 that occurred in more than two participants, or two or  
8 more participants I should say. The one we're pointing  
9 out is lymphadenopathy. It occurred in 16 participants  
10 with a corresponding frequency of 5.2 percent.

11           The majority were mild to moderate and they  
12 did resolve. All but one is reported to be as ongoing  
13 at this time. One, as mentioned previously, was deemed  
14 severe due to impact on activity. This occurred two  
15 days after the booster dose and resolved over five  
16 days. Considering the time period of booster dose to  
17 date of cutoff, which is at least 2 months of post-dose  
18 three follow-up in the 306 participants, there was one  
19 additional AE of acute myocardial infarction reported  
20 as an unrelated ASE. This occurred on day 62 post-  
21 booster dose and recovered and resolved.

1           No participants were withdrawn due to adverse  
2 events. Among the 306 participants evaluated, there  
3 are no cases of anaphylaxis, hypersensitivity, Bell's  
4 palsy, appendicitis, or myocarditis/pericarditis.  
5 Among the 23 phase 1 booster recipients, there were no  
6 AEs that were reported 1 month after booster dose.  
7 Finally, I've come to my last slide which is a summary  
8 of the data that we reviewed that were submitted to the  
9 BLA supplement.

10           In terms of immunogenicity, success criteria  
11 against the reference strain were met for both  
12 prespecified coprimary immunogenicity endpoints which  
13 were the GMT ratio and the difference in the  
14 seroresponse rates among study participants with no  
15 evidence of SARS-CoV-2 infection prior to one month  
16 after the booster dose. The immunogenicity data to  
17 support effectiveness of the booster dose against the  
18 Delta variant are limited to exploratory analyses in a  
19 small number of participants using an assay, while  
20 standardized and with the reference control, is not  
21 validated to date.

1           In terms of the safety data from the 306 phase  
2 2/3 booster recipients, there's no evidence that there  
3 is increased reactogenicity relative to dose 2. It is  
4 difficult to reach any conclusions about the relative  
5 reactogenicity by age as there were only 12  
6 participants, and in the age strata of 65 to 85, the  
7 minimum and maximum age range was 65 to 75.  
8 Lymphadenopathy was observed more frequently following  
9 the booster dose than after the primary series doses.

10           Worth mentioning, there were no deaths,  
11 vaccine-related serious adverse events, or events of  
12 myocarditis, pericarditis, anaphylaxis, appendicitis,  
13 or Bell's palsy among the 325 booster recipients. I'm  
14 done with my portion.

15           **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you very much. It's  
16 time for our break. We will break until the open  
17 public hearing begins at 12:30 eastern. We've got a  
18 long 13-or-so minute break until the open public  
19 hearing. See you back then.

20

21           **[BREAK]**

1                                   **OPENING PUBLIC HEARING**

2

3                   **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Welcome back to the  
4 167th meeting of the Vaccines and Related Biological  
5 Products Advisory Committee Meeting. We will now get  
6 started and I'll hand it back over to our acting chair,  
7 Dr. Monto.

8                   **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Welcome to the Open Public  
9 Hearing session. Please note that both the FDA and the  
10 public believe in a transparent process for information  
11 gathering and decision making. To ensure such  
12 transparency during the Open Public Hearing session of  
13 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is  
14 important to understand the context of an individual's  
15 presentation. For this reason, FDA encourages you, the  
16 open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your  
17 written or oral statement, to advise the committee of  
18 any financial relationship that you may have with a  
19 sponsor, its product and, if known, its direct  
20 competitors.

21                   For example, this financial information may

1 include the sponsor's payment of expenses in connection  
2 with your participation in this meeting. Likewise, FDA  
3 encourages you, at the beginning of your statement, to  
4 advise the committee if you do have or do not have any  
5 such financial relationships. If you choose not to  
6 address this issue of financial relationships at the  
7 beginning of your statement, it will not preclude you  
8 from speaking.

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Okay, good afternoon  
10 everyone. This is Prabha Atreya, the Designated  
11 Federal Officer for this session who is going to  
12 conduct the open public hearing. The first speaker for  
13 this session is Dr. Rajesh Gupta. Dr. Gupta, could you  
14 please start your presentation please? You have three  
15 minutes to go.

16 **DR. RAJESH GUPTA:** My name is Rajesh Gupta.  
17 Currently, I do consulting for the pharmaceutical  
18 industry including vaccine manufactures. I have more  
19 than 40 years' experience in development, manufacture,  
20 quality control and the regulation of vaccines, both in  
21 the industry and regulatory agencies, including CBER,

1 FDA. There I was the Deputy Division Director on labs  
2 team.

3 Today, I am going to present my views on some  
4 aspects about the need for the booster dose of COVID-19  
5 vaccine, based on my experience and understanding of  
6 science while working with other vaccines. Next slide  
7 please.

8 Major justification for the booster dose has  
9 been waning circulating neutralizing antibodies and  
10 incidence of COVID-19 infection in vaccinated  
11 individuals a few months after vaccination. Next  
12 slide.

13 A few facts about circulating antibodies.  
14 First for most diseases, protective levels of  
15 circulating antibodies are not known. When known, for  
16 example, tetanus and diphtheria, these are highly  
17 variable. Next slide. Secondly, circulating  
18 antibodies decline two months after vaccination, but  
19 booster dose are not given for most vaccines except for  
20 toxin-mediated diseases. Protection against most  
21 diseases is not necessarily through maintaining high



1 levels of circulating antibodies. I'm at slide five  
2 now actually. Next slide.

3           Instead, protection by most vaccine is through  
4 rapid deployment of immune system by activation of  
5 immune memory by the invading pathogens, except for  
6 toxin-mediated diseases, where protection levels are  
7 required to be maintained. This is done through  
8 periodic boosters every (inaudible) years. The reason  
9 is that tetanus and diphtheria toxins are highly  
10 potent. Minute doses of these toxins are lethal, but  
11 not enough to activate memory. Further, these toxins  
12 bind immediately to nerve cells, and are not available  
13 to immune cells. Next slide.

14           Other justifications for a booster have been  
15 incidence of COVID-19 infection in vaccinated  
16 individuals. However, there is no baseline data for  
17 protection against infection for most vaccines.  
18 Because unfortunately, clinical trials were not  
19 designed to evaluate protection against infection.  
20 However, vaccines continue to be highly effective  
21 against severe disease. Next slide.

1           Additionally, there is a risk of original  
2 antigenic sin phenomenon after a booster dose. When  
3 antibodies to immune-dominant epitopes are made, which  
4 get boosted after booster doses with immune memory,  
5 vaccinations with a new strain or infection with the  
6 new strain hijack the immune system to where the immune  
7 response to same epitopes for which antibodies were  
8 originally made, leading to no protection against the  
9 new strain after disease or vaccination. Next slide.

10           Finally, booster doses leading to high levels  
11 of circulating antibodies may generate escape mutants  
12 of SARS-CoV2 virus. So, to finally conclude, based on  
13 experience with protection by existing vaccines,  
14 booster dose is not justified for general use at this  
15 time. It may be justified for immunocompromised or  
16 elderly who did not get adequate immune response after  
17 initial vaccination. Thank you.

18           **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Gupta.  
19 The next speaker is Mr. Benjamin Newton.

20           **MR. BENJAMIN NEWTON:** Thank you. My name is  
21 Ben Newton. The question that we must ask every day is

1 how can we save the most lives. The answer is to  
2 approve boosters and follow the American Academy of  
3 Pediatrics recommendation to approve pediatric vaccines  
4 in August, before school started. Slide two.

5           The FDA guidelines for vaccine approval stated  
6 that vaccines were required to have 50 percent efficacy  
7 against symptomatic disease. Further, they require the  
8 use of the totality of the scientific evidence, such  
9 that if we only use randomized control trial data we  
10 violate the FDA guidelines. Slide three.

11           We saw in April that vaccine efficacy is  
12 predicted by neutralizing titers. We have always known  
13 this would be the case, but now we had a correlate of  
14 protection. Slide four. Also, in April, on the left-  
15 hand side, we saw that both variants and time would  
16 reduce vaccine efficacy, boosters would be required.  
17 On the right side, we saw the 90-day half-life of  
18 antibodies. It was clear that we would need boosting  
19 in the fall of 2021, at the latest. Slide five.

20           In June, we saw that the Delta variant and  
21 Angola strains had immune escape. The question now

1 became do we have days or weeks to start boosting?  
2 Slide six. In July, we had our answer. We had waited  
3 too long to start boosting. Israel published data  
4 showing vaccine efficacy had dropped below 50 percent,  
5 the FDA minimum standard for people vaccinated five  
6 months prior. Israel started boosting days later. We  
7 should have too. Slide seven.

8 Does the FDA have an ethical obligation?  
9 Option one is that they don't have an ethical  
10 obligation, just an obligation to approve safe and  
11 effective medicines. They should approve both boosters  
12 and follow the American Academy of Pediatrics  
13 recommendation to approve vaccines for children.

14 Option two is that the FDA has an ethical  
15 obligation. Then we must approve pediatric vaccines.  
16 We can't randomize pediatric trials 50/50 because that  
17 would be unethical, but there are 50 million American  
18 children who are not free to be vaccinated today. We  
19 should approve lower doses. I and others have  
20 explained to the FDA how to optimize dosing to save  
21 lives. If you care to watch a longform explanation,

1 you can check out the YouTube video here. In addition,  
2 we should approve boosters. If you don't approve  
3 boosters, then only people with good doctors can be  
4 boosted. Slide eight.

5           The FDA had a reputation to protect. The FDA  
6 built its reputation by saving lives with thalidomide.  
7 With COVID, the FDA has squandered its reputation. The  
8 FDA lagged other regulators, often by months, in  
9 approving vaccines and diagnostic tests. Randomized  
10 control trials became unethical the instant we knew, or  
11 importantly should have known, that vaccines worked.  
12 If you fail to look at data it does not mean the data  
13 doesn't exist.

14           It is important to note that developing a  
15 vaccine took two days, we are quickly approaching two  
16 years. When will all Americans be free to be  
17 vaccinated? Slide nine. This is not the last pandemic  
18 or variant. The FDA must determine how to approve  
19 vaccines as fast as viruses spread. Boosting with wild  
20 type vaccines increases the chance that vaccine  
21 efficacy will drop precipitously. I thank you for your

1 time and service.

2 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Mr. Newton.

3 The next speaker is Dr. Jessica Rose.

4 **DR. JESSICA ROSE:** My name is Dr. Jessica  
5 Rose, and I'm a viral immunologist and computational  
6 biologist. I've taken it upon myself to become a VAERS  
7 analyst who organizes data into comprehensive figures  
8 to convey information to the public in both published  
9 work and video mediums.

10 Safety and efficacy are the cornerstones of  
11 the development and administration of biological  
12 products meant for human use. Risk is the number of  
13 the probability of an adverse event occurring and the  
14 severity of it results in harm to health of individuals  
15 in a defined population. Safety is a judgement of the  
16 acceptability of its risk in a specified situation.  
17 Efficacy is the probability of benefit to individuals  
18 in a defined population from a medical technology.  
19 Refer to slide one.

20 This is a bar graph that shows the past 10  
21 years of VAERS data plotted against the total number of

1 adverse event reports for all vaccines for the years  
2 2011 through 2020. And for COVID-associated product  
3 only for 2021. The left side graph represents all  
4 adverse event reports, and the right side represents  
5 all death adverse event reports. There's been over  
6 1,000 percent increase in the total number of adverse  
7 events for 2021, and we are not done with 2021. This  
8 is highly anomalous on both fronts.

9           These increased reporting rates are not due to  
10 increase rates in injections and not seen due to  
11 simulated reporting. This has been shown using a  
12 comparative analysis of influenza data. The onus is on  
13 the public health officials: the FDA, the CDC and  
14 policy makers to answer to these anomalies and  
15 acknowledge the clear risk signals emerging from VAERS  
16 data, and to confront the issue of COVID injectable  
17 products use risks that, in my opinion, outweigh any  
18 potential benefit associated with these products.  
19 Especially for children. Slide two.

20           This is a time series plot that shows the  
21 total cumulative number of cardiovascular immunological

1 and neurological adverse events for 2021 associated  
2 with COVID products. Unaccumulated absolute counts are  
3 normalized for the total number of fully-injected  
4 individuals in the U.S. We can see that 1 in 660  
5 individuals are succumbing to and reporting  
6 immunological adverse events associated with the COVID  
7 products. The underreporting factor is not considered  
8 here. Slide three.

9           This is a phylogenetic tree showing the  
10 emergence of the Alpha and Delta variants of COVID-19  
11 over time. The emergence of both of these variants,  
12 and their subsequent clustering, arose in very close  
13 temporal proximity to the rollout of the COVID products  
14 in Israel. The surrounding data from the Ministry of  
15 Health and overwhelming data reveal that 98.1 (audio  
16 interference). Oh my god, sorry about that.

17           Israel is one of the most injected countries,  
18 and it appears from this data that this represents a  
19 clear failure of these products to provide protective  
20 immunity against emergent variants and to prevent  
21 transmission regardless of how many additional shots



1 administered. This begs the question as to whether  
2 these injection rollouts are driving the emergence of  
3 the new variants. There's a clear and present danger  
4 of the emergence of variants of concern if we continue  
5 with these alleged booster shots. Thank you.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Rose.  
7 Next speaker is Dr. Retsef Levi. Dr. Levi.

8 **DR. RETSEF LEVI:** Good afternoon everybody.  
9 Good afternoon everybody, my name is Retsef Levi. I  
10 hope you can see my personal title slide labeled as  
11 slide A on the bottom right. I'm on the faculty of the  
12 MIT Sloane School of Management. I have no conflict of  
13 interest to disclose today. And my presentation  
14 represents only my individual opinions and does not  
15 reflect in any way on the positions of MIT. Next is  
16 slide B.

17 Pfizer's request for the approval of the  
18 boosters is partially based on the so-called study  
19 conducted in Israel. It is important to understand  
20 that the booster vaccination campaign in Israel was  
21 anything but a carefully designed study. In a matter

1 of less than six weeks, Israel moved from its initial  
2 intention to vaccinate the over 60 population to  
3 vaccinating anyone above the age of 12, and it is now  
4 about to mandate booster vaccination for anyone to  
5 maintain green passport status. This does not allow  
6 any reliable learnings, definitely not in such a short  
7 amount of time. And please understand that the adverse  
8 events surveillant system in Israel is truly  
9 dysfunctional, particularly around the booster  
10 deployment. I know from personal experience that the  
11 Ministry of Health in Israel does not address  
12 appropriately major concerning safety signals. Next,  
13 slide C.

14           This leaves us with the question, what drove  
15 this massive booster deployment? Next, slide D.  
16 Trying to reach vaccine-induced herd immunity by  
17 reducing transmission rates will be consistent with the  
18 stated goal of the agreement that Israel signed with  
19 Pfizer as you can see on slide D on the left-hand side.  
20 The problem is that by now we already know, from  
21 mounting evidence, that reaching herd immunity based on

1 the current vaccine does not seem like a feasible or  
2 realistic goal. Not surprisingly, as you can see on  
3 the right-hand side of slide D, Israel continues to  
4 have among the highest infection rates per capita in  
5 the world. Next, slide E.

6           You all listened to a presentation of the  
7 Israeli Ministry of Health that praises the efficacy of  
8 the boosters. I would like to question this premature  
9 celebration and remind you that similar statements were  
10 made just six months ago around February on the two  
11 initial doses. Note on slide E, on the right-hand  
12 side, that COVID-19 deaths in Israel, in spite of all  
13 of the boosters, are on the rise. Whereas, in other  
14 countries, including many States in the U.S., they seem  
15 to be on downward trend at the moment.

16           The data from Israel also highlights that the  
17 main risk of serious COVID-19 outcomes is focused to  
18 large extents among the completely unvaccinated  
19 population, and almost entirely in the over 61. On the  
20 left-hand side of slide E, you can also see data from  
21 Phase I in a research paper by the Ministry of Health

1 in Israel that suggests that the benefit from the  
2 booster, compared to the prior two doses in preventing  
3 serious illness, might be much more limited than  
4 desired. There's much more to say about the problems  
5 of the current booster efficacy study. Next, slide F.

6 Let me conclude by stressing how important it  
7 is to transition from emergency strategies to long-term  
8 ones. Slide F outlines five important considerations  
9 in doing so. They are self-explanatory. I hope you  
10 will hold off of approving this booster for broad use,  
11 at least until such a strategy is developed. Thank you  
12 for your attention.

13 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Levi.  
14 The next speaker is Dr. Joseph Fraiman.

15 **DR. JOSEPH FRAIMAN:** Hello. Please if you can  
16 go to my first slide? Hello, my name's Dr. Joseph  
17 Fraiman, no conflicts to declare. I'm an emergency  
18 physician educated at Cornell Medical School. My  
19 residency was Charity Hospital in New Orleans, and I've  
20 been working in this region since.

21 Where I work, over 65 percent of the

1 population are not vaccinated. I'm here today to ask  
2 for help. For those working the frontline to help us  
3 reduce vaccine hesitancy. For this, we need larger  
4 trials that demonstrate the vaccine reduce  
5 hospitalization without finding evidence of serious  
6 harm. I know many think the vaccine hesitants are dumb  
7 or just misinformed. That's not at all what I've seen.  
8 In fact, typically, independent of education level, the  
9 vaccine hesitant I've met in the ER are more familiar  
10 with vaccine studies and more aware of their own COVID  
11 risk than the vaccinated. Next slide please.

12           For example, many of my nurses have refused  
13 the vaccine, despite having seen COVID-19 cause more  
14 death and devastation than most people have. I asked  
15 them why refuse the vaccine? They tell me while  
16 they've seen the first-hand dangers of COVID in the  
17 elderly, the obese, diabetics, they think their risk is  
18 low. They're not wrong. Next slide please.

19           One nurse showed me this Oxford Risk  
20 Calculator. A 30-year-old female has about a 1 in  
21 7,000 chance of catching COVID and being hospitalized

1 over 90 days. She asked me, can I assure her that the  
2 studies found her risk of serious harm from the vaccine  
3 is lower than her risk of hospitalization? The truth  
4 is, I can't. Our trials weren't big enough. They  
5 weren't big enough to identify the vaccines cause  
6 myocarditis, yet now we know they do. Next slide  
7 please.

8           A recent observational study suggests the risk  
9 of vaccine-induced myocarditis in young males is higher  
10 than their risk of hospitalization from COVID, is this  
11 true? We don't know. It's based on observational  
12 data. To know it's not true, we need a large trial  
13 that proves that vaccines reduce hospitalization more  
14 than they cause myocarditis in this age group. Next  
15 slide please.

16           The former FDA commissioner said the original  
17 premise of the vaccine was to reduce death and  
18 hospitalizations. That was the data that came out of  
19 the initial clinical trials, except, as you all know  
20 very well, unfortunately so did my nurse, the initial  
21 clinical trials did find a reduction in death or

1 hospitalization, likely because they were inadequately  
2 powered. Yet, the former commissioner is correct, that  
3 the initial trials should have been powered to find a  
4 reduction in hospitalization. Next slide please.

5           We need your help on the frontlines to stop  
6 vaccine hesitancy. Demand the booster trials are large  
7 enough to find a reduction in hospitalization. Without  
8 this data, we, the medical establishment, cannot  
9 confidently call out anti-COVID vaccine activists who  
10 publicly claim the vaccines harm more than they save,  
11 especially in the young and healthy. The fact that we  
12 do not have the clinical evidence to say these  
13 activists are wrong should terrify us all. Thank you.  
14 Next slide.

15           **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.  
16 Fraiman. Our next speaker is Mr. Steve Kirsch.

17           **MR. STEVE KIRSCH:** Hi, I'm Steve Kirsch, I'm  
18 Executive Director of the COVID-19 Early Treatment  
19 Fund. I have no conflicts. Advance to slide number  
20 four with the elephant.

21           I'm going to focus my remarks today on the

1 elephant in the room that nobody likes to talk about,  
2 that the vaccines kill more people than they save.  
3 Today we focus almost exclusively on COVID death saves  
4 and vaccine efficacy because we were lead to believe  
5 that the vaccines are perfectly safe. But this is  
6 simply not true. For example, there are four times as  
7 many heart attacks in the treatment group in the Pfizer  
8 six month trial report. That wasn't bad luck. Theirs  
9 shows heart attacks happen 71 times more often,  
10 following these vaccines, compared to any other  
11 vaccine. In all, 20 people died who got the drug, 14  
12 died who got the placebo. Few people notice that. If  
13 the net all-cause mortality from the vaccines is  
14 negative, vaccines, boosters and mandates are all  
15 nonsensical. This is the case today.

16           Death rates -- slide number seven. Advance to  
17 the number seven. This shows that the all-cause  
18 death:life ratio in three cases. Only the VAERS  
19 numbers are statistically significant, but the other  
20 numbers are troubling. Even if the vaccines had 100  
21 percent protection, it still means we kill two people



1 to save one life. Four experts did analyses using  
2 completely different, non-U.S. data sources, and all of  
3 them came up with approximately the same number of  
4 excess vaccine-related deaths, about 411 deaths per  
5 million doses. That translates into 150,000 people  
6 have died. Next slide would be slide number 11. The  
7 nursing home.

8           Now the real numbers confirm that we kill more  
9 than we save. And I would love everyone to look at  
10 these Israel Ministry of Health data on the 90-plus-  
11 year-olds where we went from a 94.4 percent vaccinated  
12 group to 82.9 percent vaccinated in the last four  
13 months. In the most optimistic scenario, it means that  
14 50 percent of the vaccinated people died and zero  
15 percent of unvaccinated people died. Unless you can  
16 explain that to the American public, you cannot approve  
17 the boosters. Slide number 16 please. Myocarditis.

18           The paper just posted yesterday on Med  
19 Archive, entitled *mRNA COVID-19 Vaccination and*  
20 *Development of CMR-Confirmed Myopericarditis*, shows  
21 that the myopericarditis risk was 1 in 1,000, and

1 that's an overall age range from 18 to 65, mean age of  
2 33. It is not inconsistent with what the VAERS shows.  
3 Next slide would be slide number 18, gaming of the  
4 trial.

5           It's pretty clear that the Pfizer trial  
6 results were gamed. It's statistically impossible for  
7 protocol violations be five times higher in the  
8 treatment group. Why hasn't this been investigated?  
9 Slide number 19. Maddie de Garay was 12 when she  
10 enrolled in the Pfizer Phase III trial for kids, now  
11 she's paralyzed for life. It wasn't reported in the  
12 Pfizer results. I told Janet Woodcock there was no  
13 investigation. Please tell us why this fraud was not  
14 investigated.

15           And, finally, slide number 20, please. Early  
16 treatments are a much better alternative to boosters.  
17 The proof is that in Israel, cases are at an all-time  
18 high. In India, Uttar Pradesh is now COVID-19 free as  
19 of today. Almost nobody there is vaccinated. Thank  
20 you.

21           **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next

1 speaker is Mr. David Wiseman.

2           **MR. DAVID WISEMAN:** Thank you, Dr. Monto,  
3 please see our written comments. Next slide, B, for  
4 disclosures, and next slide, slide C. With this *Lancet*  
5 paper by FDA vaccine officials we find ourselves  
6 agreeing with them, but for different reasons. We have  
7 an unclear need with unclear motivation, significant  
8 safety concerns, poor evidence of sustained booster  
9 efficacy and wrong priorities. So while FDA and Pfizer  
10 can't agree about waning efficacy -- let's go to next  
11 slide, D. We saw recently CDCs apparent withholding of  
12 key data from ACIP prior to recommending the Pfizer  
13 vaccine and revealing that the primary driver for  
14 approving Comirnaty was to overcome hesitancy through  
15 regulatory misdirection. We agree with others that  
16 this has become politicized. Next slide, E.

17           Pfizer's booster evidence today is weak. They  
18 are small studies in mostly younger subjects. They are  
19 short-term, there is no randomized control. There are  
20 no clinical outcome data, only serology. Inadequate  
21 safety given this is a gene therapy product. Where are

1 the data from the 10,000 patient study? Next slide, F.  
2 If FDA cannot assure us of the safety of two doses, how  
3 can they assure us of three? We see strong signals for  
4 death, myocardial infarction and coagulopathy that need  
5 transparent investigation. Next slide, G.

6 We can find three potential cause of vaccine  
7 associated deaths. Note the second who are among  
8 vaccinees. Next slide, H. Daily cases in Israel  
9 increase upon booster rollout compared with the same  
10 period last year. Please note the correct rollout is  
11 July the 1st of the 130 number. The Israel booster  
12 data presented today has matching sensory bias seen in  
13 related studies. Non-comparable populations, possible  
14 clustering bias, inadequate accounting for early  
15 vaccine effects and a short follow-up in mainly older  
16 people. Next slide, I.

17 Others show unexplained Israeli deaths lock-  
18 stepping with booster rollout. This looks like the  
19 second (audio skip) deaths we've said before in  
20 vaccinees rejected by *New England Journal of Medicine*  
21 in February. Next slide, J. Other safety concerns,

1 not voiced in the label, are revealed in studies funded  
2 offline by NIH for menstrual disorders. Next slide, K.  
3 And offline, by CDC, in a disturbing revelation of an  
4 urgent need to monitor safety in pregnancy. Put this  
5 in the label.

6           Next slide, L. Long-term safety, no cancer  
7 studies were performed. Moderna said its vaccine was a  
8 gene therapy product. Why is the FDA not requiring 5  
9 to 15 year cancer and other studies per their gene  
10 therapy guidance? Next slide, M. We propose the term  
11 pCoVS to describe the wide spectrum events being  
12 reported. Next slide, N.

13           We are running out of options, vaccine  
14 hesitancy won't be solved by bullying or coercion.  
15 Address safety, show convincing booster efficacy,  
16 revisit repurpose drugs. Next slide, O. We reverse  
17 the findings of flawed landmark studies that have  
18 misguided policy. Journals refuse to correct these  
19 defects and Dr. Rubin's seat on this committee is a  
20 conflict. Next slide, P. This is what has to be done.  
21 Thank you very much.

1                   **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next  
2 speaker is Mr. Kermit Kubitz.

3                   **MR. KERMIT KUBITZ:** Hello. My name is Kermit  
4 Kubitz. I have reviewed this presentation with other  
5 friends from CalTech. I have previously commented to  
6 the ACIP in December in support of EUA for the Pfizer  
7 vaccine. At that time I said my only conflicts were  
8 elderly relatives who needed the vaccine yesterday.  
9 Since then, two of those three relatives have received  
10 the vaccine. One with rheumatoid arthritis has  
11 received a booster with no adverse effects. Next  
12 slide.

13                   The table of booster pros and cons. Reasons  
14 against boosters are lack of need in view of current  
15 efficacy, risks, confidence and global vaccine equity.  
16 However, I believe there are substantial reasons for  
17 boosters, including normal vaccination protocol  
18 involves a delay of months. Boosters may limit  
19 infectious cases in large gatherings and global vaccine  
20 supply will be from a more conventional vaccine not  
21 requiring uninterrupted cold chain. Next slide.

1           Balancing booster pros and cons. Breakthrough  
2 infections, although milder, are occurring. Vaccine  
3 hesitancy is generally not rationally based. A phased  
4 booster approach would allow greater global vaccine  
5 availability and the United States could boost  
6 international vaccine supply by funding new lower cost  
7 vaccines, such as Biological E. Next slide. Country  
8 approaches to booster vaccinations support boosters:  
9 Canada, Italy, Greece, Britain, China and France. Next  
10 slide.

11           Conclusions. As my friend Chuck Wolf has  
12 commented, it's important to plan for boosters now even  
13 if not everyone will receive a booster. There are  
14 three priorities: one, the unvaccinated, two, children  
15 6 to 11 and three, boosters for other people. There are  
16 outbreaks in schools that have nearly shut down schools  
17 in Raleigh, North Carolina. Booster vaccinations  
18 should be offered beginning with age priority, either  
19 65 and older or 50 and older. Booster vaccination may  
20 offset, "social hesitancy" of those who fear social  
21 interactions within anyone else and are thus isolated.

1 But we should plan for boosters and the commission  
2 should promptly approve booster vaccination while  
3 dealing with the other priorities, the unvaccinated and  
4 school children. Thank you very much for your time.

5 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Mr. Kubitz.  
6 The next speaker is Dr. Peter Doshi.

7 **DR. PETER DOSHI:** Hi, I'm Peter Doshi, and  
8 thanks for the opportunity to speak. Hopefully, you  
9 can see my title slide with my financial disclosures.  
10 For identification purposes, I'm on the faculty of the  
11 University of Maryland and an editor at the BMJ. I  
12 have no relevant conflicts of interest. Next slide  
13 please, which is labeled slide A.

14 I want to start off by asking a question, just  
15 what problem is this third dose aiming to solve? If we  
16 have a pandemic of the unvaccinated, as the public  
17 health officials have repeatedly stated, why would a  
18 "fully vaccinated person" need a third dose? Next  
19 slide B, please.

20 The briefing document suggests the rationale  
21 for boosters is waning immunity, but the lowest vaccine



1 efficacy figure mentioned is 83.7 percent. And last  
2 month, FDA approved Pfizer's vaccine stating that  
3 efficacy against symptomatic COVID is 91 percent.  
4 Sure, a third dose might nudge up efficacy numbers, but  
5 so too might a fourth dose and a fifth dose. The thing  
6 is the two-dose regiment efficacy numbers are already  
7 way higher than the 50 percent bar that FDA set in June  
8 last year for an approvable vaccine. Before  
9 contemplating the licensure of dose three, shouldn't  
10 FDA first require evidence that the two dose regiment  
11 no longer meets the efficacy bar the agency just weeks  
12 ago said it met? If vaccine efficacy is now below 50  
13 percent, let's see the data. Next slide C, please.

14           Let's discuss safety. When discussions about  
15 a third dose began in July, CDC Deputy Director, Dr.  
16 Jay Butler, said it was vital to find out if the third  
17 dose increased adverse reactions, particularly severe  
18 ones. Unfortunately, we're still in the dark.  
19 Pfizer's booster application reports on just 329 people  
20 with no control data. Now there is a Pfizer ongoing  
21 placebo controlled randomized trial of boosters in

1 10,000 not discussed in the briefing documents. But  
2 this trial is unlikely to satisfactorily characterize  
3 booster safety.

4 First, the trial is too small and the  
5 enrollment is limited to healthy participants. Second,  
6 we really need to know how safe boosters are in people  
7 who already had bad reactions to dose one or two, but  
8 such people are obviously less likely to volunteer to  
9 participate in this trial. So we won't have the data  
10 to answer the question. Yet, if the booster is  
11 approved, such people will surely be mandated to  
12 receive a third dose. Final slide D, please.

13 I'll end with a question. Last week, three  
14 medical licensing boards said that they could revoke  
15 doctors medical licenses for providing COVID vaccine  
16 misinformation. I'm worried about the chilling effects  
17 here. There are clearly many remaining unknowns and  
18 science is all about probing unknowns. But in the  
19 present super-charged climate -- and I'll point out  
20 that multiple members of this committee are certified  
21 by these boards -- I want to ask FDA, what is the FDA

1 doing to ensure that those advising it are able to  
2 speak freely without fear of reprisal? Thank you for  
3 your attention.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Doshi.  
5 The next speaker is Dr. Michael Carome.

6 **DR. MICHAEL CAROME:** Hello, I'm Dr. Michael  
7 Carome, Director of Public Citizen's Health Research  
8 Group. I have no financial conflicts of interest.  
9 Public Citizens supported the Emergency Use  
10 Authorization and subsequent approval of the Pfizer-  
11 BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine because clinical trial data  
12 demonstrated the vaccine was highly effective and  
13 generally safe. However, Pfizer and BioNTech have  
14 failed to provide sufficient evidence to assess the  
15 risk/benefit profile of a booster, or third dose of  
16 their COVID-19 vaccine, in individuals aged 16 or older  
17 in the general population. In particular, there is a  
18 lack of data on the effectiveness and its duration of  
19 booster vaccination in preventing important COVID-19  
20 related outcomes. That is, serious illness resulting  
21 in hospitalization or death in individuals aged 16 and

1 older in the general population, and safety data for  
2 booster vaccination is very limited.

3           Importantly, observational studies indicate  
4 that the primary series of the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine  
5 still affords robust protection against severe COVID-19  
6 disease and death in the U.S. We agree with the  
7 following assessment and conclusions offered by doctors  
8 Gruber and Krause, and other experts, in their  
9 viewpoint article published in *The Lancet* this week.  
10 Quote, "Current evidence does not appear to show a need  
11 for boosting in the general population in which  
12 efficacy against severe disease remains high. The  
13 limited supply of COVID-19 vaccines will save the most  
14 lives if made available to people who are at  
15 appreciable risk of serious disease and have not yet  
16 received any vaccine. Even if some gain can ultimately  
17 be obtained from boosting, it will not outweigh the  
18 benefits of providing initial protection to the  
19 unvaccinated. If vaccines are deployed where they  
20 would do the most good, they would hasten the end of  
21 the pandemic by inhibiting further evolution of

1 variants." End quote.

2           Finally, any move to widespread distribution  
3 of COVID-19 vaccine boosters in the U.S. would make it  
4 even more ethically imperative that the U.S. government  
5 move to ramp up global vaccine manufacturing so that  
6 everyone on the planet can be vaccinated. The world  
7 currently is suffering an artificial scarcity of high  
8 quality COVID-19 vaccines because governments are  
9 permitting drug corporations to maintain monopolies.  
10 While the U.S. has been planning its booster  
11 vaccination campaign, the vast majority of people in  
12 low and middle income countries have no access to any  
13 COVID-19 vaccine, let alone the highly effective mRNA  
14 vaccines.

15           If the U.S. is to proceed with COVID-19  
16 vaccine boosters, we take on a special, greater  
17 obligation to do everything in our power to get as many  
18 vaccine doses as possible, as quickly as possible, to  
19 people in low and middle income countries. And  
20 especially to invest immediately in an expanded  
21 manufacturing to create an adequate supply to vaccinate

1 the entire world. Thank you for your attention.

2 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Carome.

3 The next speaker is Kim Witczak.

4 **MS. KIM WITCZAK:** Hi, my name is Kim Witczak  
5 with Woody Matters, a drug safety organization started  
6 after the death of my husband. I'm also on the board  
7 of directors of USA Patient Network and have no  
8 conflicts of interest.

9 It seems we are here today to discuss Pfizer's  
10 application to redefine the meaning of fully vaccinated  
11 from two to three doses. From the beginning of the  
12 pandemic, the goalposts keep changing. It makes you  
13 wonder if the current vaccination strategy is working.  
14 When looking at the submitted data, is just over 300  
15 people with only 12 of them over age 65, the highest  
16 risk group, sufficient enough to warrant approval for  
17 boosters? If the FDA approves this, we will take what  
18 we've learned on just 300 people and then give it --  
19 no, more like mandate it -- to hundreds of millions of  
20 people. This is beyond preposterous.

21 While I am no vaccinologist, it would seem

1 logical that dose three would have an increase in  
2 immune response over two, four doses over three, five  
3 over four and so on. At what point will enough be  
4 enough? At the end of the day, can we really vaccinate  
5 our way out? While boosters may be good for business,  
6 let's be real, these mRNA vaccines were never designed  
7 to stop transmission or eradicate the virus. These  
8 vaccines are not the same as those being used to  
9 eradicate polio or smallpox.

10 I have to wonder why we chose to go down the  
11 vaccine path first versus focusing on treating those  
12 with the COVID diagnosis before it was too late or  
13 ended up in the hospital or worse yet, dead. And,  
14 also, we haven't heard any discussion from our national  
15 leadership on the role natural immunity plays.  
16 Instead, NIH, CDC, FDA and the White House have told  
17 Americans that vaccines are superior to our innate  
18 immune systems and beat out any natural acquired  
19 immunity. Let's take a step back and look at the  
20 bigger picture.

21 First, our government incentivized -- more

1 like bribed -- the public to get these shots. Then we  
2 were told about the possible need for boosters while  
3 shaming and blaming the unvaccinated. Now the  
4 government is forcing them with mandates. Is there a  
5 reason why we want everyone to be vaccinated? Is it so  
6 adverse events can't be distinguished between vaccine  
7 and the virus? Or is to help masquerade the waning  
8 effectiveness of vaccines and blame the new variants,  
9 when it may just be the mutating virus escaping leaky  
10 vaccines.

11           Politics and fear seem to be in the driver's  
12 seat. Facts around data and science can no longer be  
13 questioned or openly debated without being discredited  
14 or labeled as misinformation. Just look at what the  
15 professional medical societies are collectively doing,  
16 threatening doctors with losing their medical license  
17 if they deviate from the official protocol or narrative  
18 established by CDC and public officials like Dr. Fauci.

19           People are not able to talk about their  
20 negative experiences without being dismissed, harassed  
21 or being called an antivaxxer. Just look at what



1 happened to rapper Nicki Minaj this week. People came  
2 out and attacked her for telling her families story and  
3 voicing an opinion. We are walking a slippery slope  
4 when regular people, celebrities, doctors and  
5 scientists are silenced or, worse yet, censored.

6           Finally, I would be remiss if I failed to  
7 mention the hundreds of thousands of people who paid  
8 the high price by doing the right thing for the greater  
9 good. Their lives have been forever changed. I don't  
10 have enough time to begin to touch on the currently  
11 reported safety issues impacting tens of thousands,  
12 including children and young adults, and all the future  
13 safety issues not yet realized. Ladies and gentlemen,  
14 we are part of the largest pharmaceutical experiment  
15 ever conducted on humankind. Thank you so much and I  
16 appreciate your deliberation.

17           **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Ms.  
18 Witczak. The next speaker, Paul Alexander, we could  
19 not connect him, so we'll try it later. So we move on  
20 to the next speaker, Ms. Lynda Dee.

21           **MS. LYNDA DEE:** Hi, yes, my name is Lynda Dee.

1 I have no conflicts. I have been a community rep for  
2 many CEDR antiviral advisory committee hearings.  
3 Emphasis on the unvaccinated and international vaccine  
4 donations from the U.S. issues are misplaced. FDA does  
5 not have the power to increase international vaccine  
6 donations or create policies to promote increased  
7 vaccinations at home or abroad.

8 We are here because there are differing  
9 opinions on whether there is sufficient data to support  
10 licensure of a third dose of BNT162b2 for people 16 and  
11 older. The sponsor is relying on data from a number of  
12 sources that show activity wanes between six and eight  
13 months after the second dose. It also suggests  
14 breakthrough cases were caused by waning effectiveness,  
15 not the Delta variant. Sponsors also conducted a sub-  
16 study within their registrational study that eventually  
17 established safety in 306 participants 18 to 55. I  
18 think the Israeli safety data was helpful, even if it  
19 was in mostly older people.

20 The third 162b2 dose was found to be as well-  
21 tolerated as the second dose and elicited responses to

1 wild type virus not inferior to the second dose  
2 response. The sponsor believes the FDA development  
3 guidance permits these data to be extrapolated to  
4 include individuals 16 and 17 as well as people over  
5 55. Has the sponsor provided sufficient data from  
6 adequate clinical trials to justify their request for  
7 licensure?

8 Reasonable people strongly disagree as is  
9 evidenced by the different positions taken in recent  
10 *New England Journal* and *Lancet* articles. I've been an  
11 AIDs activist for some 35 years. I understand only too  
12 well the need for access, but I have learned the  
13 importance of evidence-based medicine the hard way. We  
14 all rely on the FDA to ensure that interventions are  
15 safe and effective. If you do not believe the data are  
16 sufficient to justify the full approval, please  
17 consider the innovative practical solution of  
18 accelerated approval, which we've used in the HIV arena  
19 for many years.

20 Which also permits -- yeah and is also  
21 permitted in some circumstances for vaccines, according

1 to the General Principles for the Development of  
2 Vaccines to Protect Against Global Infectious Diseases  
3 guidance, even though this guidance addresses  
4 international issues.

5 Accelerated approval will permit access and  
6 requires the sponsor to conduct or complete at least  
7 one adequate, well-controlled conformational trial  
8 before full approval is granted. This option should be  
9 considered as it provides the best solution for both  
10 the access and additional data dilemma questions  
11 presented here. Thank you.

12 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Ms. Dee.  
13 The next speaker is Dr. Meg Seymour.

14 **DR. MEG SEYMOUR:** Thank you for the  
15 opportunity to speak today on behalf of the National  
16 Center for Health Research. I am Dr. Meg Seymour, a  
17 senior fellow at the Center. We analyze scientific  
18 data to provide objective health information to  
19 patients, health professionals and policymakers. We do  
20 not accept funding from drug and medical device  
21 companies, so I have no conflicts of interest.

1           Today you're asked to discuss whether the data  
2 presented support the safety and effectiveness of a  
3 booster dose of the COVID-19 vaccine, and if so, for  
4 whom. I will focus on the safety sample data discussed  
5 in the FDAs briefing document. The total safety sample  
6 is very small, only 329 patients. Even more important,  
7 the sample is not representative of the people who will  
8 want the booster.

9           There are safety data on only 12 patients aged  
10 65 and over, even though people over 65 are considered  
11 a priority group for a booster due to weaker immunity.  
12 Twelve people over 65 is much too small to draw  
13 conclusions about safety, and it's obviously not large  
14 enough to have any confidence in the claim that adverse  
15 events from booster doses are less common in those 65  
16 and over. In addition, there is zero patients ages 16  
17 and 17, and safety for this population is being  
18 extrapolated based on safety for those 18 and over.  
19 Data should be collected for any population that the  
20 boosters would be approved for rather than  
21 extrapolating pediatric safety from adult safety data.

1           Unfortunately, the size of the sample is not  
2 the only problem with the safety data. A median of 2.6  
3 months is not enough time for assessing the safety of  
4 the booster. In addition, we agree with the FDA that  
5 it is unknown whether there'll be an increased risk of  
6 myocarditis, pericarditis or other adverse reactions  
7 after a booster dose.

8           We all know that COVID can be deadly, but the  
9 efficacy of a booster compared to no booster is not  
10 well-established since the placebo control group is  
11 missing in addition to uncontrolled variables that  
12 could influence the diagnosis of COVID for those with  
13 boosters and those vaccinated without boosters.  
14 Assurance that the benefits outweigh the risks should  
15 be gathered before approving booster vaccines.  
16 Otherwise, the potential risks may become obvious only  
17 after large numbers of the general population have  
18 received boosters, and the benefits of boosters may be  
19 much less than expected.

20           FDA decisions should be based on proof of the  
21 safety and effectiveness of a medical product before

1 the product's widely distributed. To approve a booster  
2 without adequate safety or efficacy data undermines the  
3 integrity of the FDA. It is unfortunate that the White  
4 House announced the need for and availability of  
5 boosters prior to FDAs assessment of the data. We know  
6 numerous people who have already received booster doses  
7 by merely asking their doctors or local pharmacies for  
8 a third dose.

9           We all want to get the COVID-19 pandemic under  
10 control and protect as many people as possible, which  
11 is exactly why it is so important to carefully and  
12 scientifically assess the safety and effectiveness of  
13 COVID-19 booster vaccines. The data provided for this  
14 meeting do not allow us to draw confident conclusions,  
15 and a premature decision will make it impossible to do  
16 the research necessary to draw scientific conclusions.  
17 Thank you.

18           **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.  
19 Seymour. The next speaker is Ms. Kathleen Cameron.

20           **MS. KATHLEEN CAMERON:** Good afternoon. My  
21 name is Kathleen Cameron. I'm a pharmacist, public

1 healthcare professional and Senior Director of the  
2 Center for Healthy Aging at the National Council on  
3 Aging, or NCOA. I have no conflicts to declare.

4 I appreciate the opportunity to provide  
5 comments today on behalf of NCOA, older adults, their  
6 family members and caregivers and organizations that  
7 serve them. NCOA is a respected national leader and  
8 trusted partner to help people aged 60 plus live with  
9 health and financial security. We believe every person  
10 deserves to age well.

11 Vaccines are a vital part of aging well and  
12 NCOA is committed to ensuring older adults have  
13 accurate and timely information about them to avoid  
14 confusion when making decisions. We also advocate for  
15 access to approve vaccines using public benefits for  
16 which older adults are entitled. Older adults have  
17 been disproportionately impacted by the Coronavirus  
18 pandemic. Those 65 and over represent 13 percent of  
19 COVID-19 cases, yet account for nearly 80 percent of  
20 the deaths. COVID-19 also is having a disproportional  
21 impact on communities of color, who have had always had



1 to face health disparities such as higher rates of  
2 chronic conditions, income inequality and inadequate  
3 access to quality healthcare. The older adults in  
4 these communities have historically fared even worse.

5 Further, we now know that older vaccinated  
6 people are most vulnerable to illness and  
7 hospitalization after a breakthrough infection. As the  
8 CDC recently reported, this may be due in part to  
9 waning immunity that is most significant in people aged  
10 65 and up, who are at greatest risk for hospitalization  
11 and death from COVID-19. NCOA commends VRBPAC's  
12 diligent and rigorous work as our country continues to  
13 face the evolving COVID-19 pandemic. Every day brings  
14 new knowledge about the virus, the effectiveness of  
15 COVID-19 vaccines and the potential need for vaccine  
16 boosters as discussed during this meeting today.

17 The impact of COVID-19 pandemic on older  
18 adults has been tremendous and we want to do all we can  
19 to protect older adults as well as healthcare and long-  
20 term care workers. As we continue to learn more about  
21 the long-term effectiveness of COVID-19 vaccines, we are

1 counting on the FDA to conduct gold standard reviews  
2 and to develop appropriate recommendations as you have  
3 done so well for many years. We ask that you carefully  
4 examine all available data on safety and effectiveness  
5 of COVID-19 vaccines over time among various population  
6 groups, especially older adults who are most  
7 vulnerable. And make your decision about booster shots  
8 as expeditiously as possible. Thank you again for the  
9 opportunity to provide comments, and we welcome further  
10 discussion and involvement as decisions are being made.  
11 Thank you.

12 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you so much.  
13 The next speaker is Ms. Beth Battaglini.

14 **MS. BETH BATTAGLINI:** Hi. Thank you for  
15 allowing me time today to present on behalf of Healthy  
16 Women. I'm Beth Battaglini, President and CEO of  
17 Healthy Women. We were founded in 1988. And Healthy  
18 Women is the leading nonprofit women's health  
19 information source with the mission of educating women,  
20 ages 35 to 64 of age, to make informed health choices.

21 Throughout the years we have informed

1 consumers and healthcare providers about the advances  
2 in women's health. From the latest information on  
3 diseases and conditions to various milestones  
4 pertaining to access to care. We ensure that women  
5 have accurate, balanced, evidence-based information so  
6 that they can make informed decisions in partnerships  
7 with their healthcare providers. We also educate our  
8 audience regarding innovations in research and science,  
9 as well as changes in policy that affect women's access  
10 to treatments and care, so that women are prepared to  
11 self-advocate for better health outcomes.

12           We know the importance of the process as we  
13 continue to educate our audience that the COVID-19  
14 vaccine, like other drugs, are only approved following  
15 an established, gold standard review process. COVID-19  
16 vaccine development follows the FDA review process that  
17 includes research, multi-stage clinical trials, robust  
18 regulatory reviews and approvals and ongoing safety  
19 monitoring.

20           We also know that data on booster shots for  
21 all three vaccines continues to be studied, and we

1 anticipate more information from the FDA and the CDC  
2 very soon. Healthy Women will be ready to share out  
3 medically-vetted, science-based research information on  
4 the booster shot with our audience of over 1.5 million  
5 women. Thank you.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Ms.  
7 Battaglino. The next speaker is Brian Hujdich. Sorry  
8 if I didn't say your name right.

9 **MR. BRIAN HUJDICH:** Thank you for the  
10 opportunity for health advocates to provide direct  
11 feedback. I have no financial conflicts to disclose.  
12 I'm Brian Hujdich, Executive Director of HealthHIV, a  
13 national nonprofit organization based in Washington,  
14 DC. We advocate for communities impacted and affected  
15 by HIV.

16 Today I'm speaking to you as a health services  
17 advocate in an effort to get us all one step ahead of  
18 breakthrough infections among fully vaccinated people.  
19 While data clearly show that COVID-19 vaccines are  
20 highly effective against current strains, preliminary  
21 data also indicate that protection against infection

1 overall appears to be waning. And that concerns us  
2 because it puts the populations we serve at even  
3 further risk for infection based on the point and time  
4 immunity of the general population.

5 COVID-19 is a serious and potentially fatal  
6 and life-threatening virus. Not just for those most at  
7 risk, like the immunocompromised and immunosuppressed,  
8 but for everyday Americans, especially front-facing,  
9 service sector, minority communities and marginalized  
10 populations in geographies with the highest viral load  
11 concentration. Often a result of vaccine hesitancy or  
12 opposition. Not surprisingly, breakthrough infections  
13 appear to be more common among those with weakened  
14 immune systems. And, according to data presented at a  
15 CDC advisory committee on immunization practices,  
16 immunocompromised patients represent 44 percent of  
17 hospitalized COVID-19 breakthrough cases, even though  
18 they only make up about 2.7 percent of the total  
19 population.

20 As part of this data lookback, the FDA  
21 evaluated the science on the use of a third dose of the

1 Pfizer or Moderna vaccines in people with compromised  
2 immune systems, and they rightly determined that a  
3 third vaccine dose may protect them and others around  
4 them. In fact, they interpreted the findings to state  
5 that targeted policies, like the booster shot being  
6 proposed today, need to evolve as both science and risk  
7 evolve. It confirms that people with underlying  
8 conditions, like advanced HIV, cancer, organ  
9 transplant, hemodialysis and those on immunosuppressive  
10 therapies, are seen as a significant risk for poor  
11 outcomes from COVID-19.

12 In essence, it highlights the need for our  
13 populations to stay as healthy as possible, but it also  
14 depends on the health of those around us. Fortunately,  
15 the vast majority of breakthrough infections are  
16 typically mild, but we are discussing the rationale for  
17 a booster shot in efforts to prevent the clock from  
18 winding backwards. We encourage the advisory committee  
19 to recommend booster shots for people aged 16 and  
20 above, just as you did to protect people living with  
21 HIV. Thank you.

1                   **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you so much.

2   The next speaker is Dr. Paul Alexander.

3                   **DR. PAUL ALEXANDER:** Hi, thank you very much.

4   I got cut off earlier, but thanks for patching me back  
5   on, that's good work by you guys.

6                   Look, I wanted to get into this by saying my  
7   background is in evidence-based medicine, clinical  
8   epidemiologist. I'm very interested in the safety and  
9   efficacy of this vaccine. I'm following some very good  
10   presentations so far. Look, we want these vaccines to  
11   work as Americans and as global populations. So I  
12   think the message has to be that we're not coming at  
13   the FDA, or we're not coming at the CDC, trying to  
14   raise issues and just -- can you hear me?

15                  **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can hear you.

16                  **DR. PAUL ALEXANDER:** Yes. It's not that we  
17   want to raise issues and concerns, but here's the  
18   issue, we want it to work. But when we look at the  
19   surveillance coming out of the VAERS right now, CDC, it  
20   captures 1 to 10 percent by our study of the published  
21   literature. (Audio skip) adverse events. And that is

1 very sub-optimal because it doesn't give a proper  
2 capture of the burden. So we really do not know what  
3 the adverse events and the deaths are.

4           So we want proper safety monitoring boards, we  
5 want proper ethics committees following up on these  
6 vaccines. We are calling for critical event  
7 committees, but we do not seem to know whether they  
8 exist. So we want the FDA to get on top of these  
9 vaccine developers -- and the CDC -- and put this in  
10 place for the safety of Americans. And it's a simple  
11 issue, you are giving us the vaccines, and this is what  
12 we have been clamoring for.

13           If you have an investigation of a vaccine with  
14 1,000 samples, you put 500 in each arm and you follow  
15 that for one year; versus, you have another study of  
16 100,000 people and you follow that for two months. And  
17 the safety events that we are looking for, the safety  
18 signals, happens at about five to six months. How  
19 could that large a sample detect them? And that's the  
20 issue.

21           We are calling for longer term studies, larger



1 sample size, but longer term. We need the medium and  
2 long-term studies to best assess the safety and  
3 efficacy. Particularly safety. Particularly when you  
4 talk about putting this vaccines in our children's  
5 arms. We currently do not have this safety data. We  
6 actually do not, and for anyone at the CDC, anyone at  
7 the NIH and anyone at the FDA that claims so, that is  
8 being disingenuous to the public.

9           Now I wanted to end by saying this, I looked  
10 at a study this morning by Chen (phonetic) on  
11 testicular infection post CoV, SARS-CoV-2 virus. That  
12 means that there is an issue. And we're extrapolating  
13 based on Japanese data that look at the lipid  
14 nanoparticles in the mRNA that were accumulating in the  
15 tissue in the rat model. Yes, it's a rat model, but we  
16 have to extrapolate to humans. That showed that the  
17 lipid nanoparticles, the constituency of the vaccine is  
18 accumulating in the ovaries, in the testes, in the  
19 spleen, in the adrenals, et cetera.

20           So when somebody like Nicki Minaj -- I have to  
21 invoke this -- makes that statement, that's not a joke.

1 People want to make this a joke and parody it, et  
2 cetera, but this is a very, very serious consideration.  
3 Because we even have animal data that shows us that  
4 there is a drop in fertility in the animal model.

5           So we need this properly investigated. The  
6 public needs this answer properly. And I want to end  
7 by saying this, under no condition -- none, zero --  
8 based on the evidence today, must children be indicated  
9 for these vaccines. There is no risk to children. No  
10 -- statistical, zero, in terms of spreading and in  
11 terms of getting serious illness or dying from this.  
12 Dr. Martin Makary at Johns Hopkins, they looked at all  
13 of data --

14           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Time.

15           **DR. PAUL ALEXANDER:** Hello?

16           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** You're out of time,  
17 sir.

18           **DR. PAUL ALEXANDER:** Okay, thank you.

19           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** You can wrap it up.

20           **DR. PAUL ALEXANDER:** Yes. We looked at the  
21 children in American that have died, and we found that,

1 save one, most, these children had at least one severe  
2 illness. So the reality is COVID is not a life-ending,  
3 life-threatening situation for children. Right now the  
4 CDC and the NIH have not prosecuted the case as to why  
5 these children should be vaccinated. Period. I say do  
6 not do this and I beg your consideration. Thank you.

7 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. At this  
8 time we will conclude the Open Public Hearing and then  
9 I will hand over the meeting to Dr. Monto, the chair.  
10 Dr. Monto, take it away. I think we are getting to a  
11 break now. Would you announce the return time, please?

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I think we now have a ten-  
13 minute break, so our busy workers who've been handling  
14 the Open Public Hearing have a little break for  
15 themselves. And we will reconvene ten minutes from  
16 now.

17

18 **[BREAK]**

19

20 **Q&A Regarding Sponsor and FDA Presentations**

21

1           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Everybody else stay  
2 muted please or make sure you're muted. All right,  
3 welcome back to our 167th meeting of the Vaccines and  
4 Related Biological Products Advisory Committee Meeting.  
5 Dr. Monto, let's take it away for our afternoon  
6 portion.

7           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you very much, Mike.  
8 This is going to be an open Q&A session involving all  
9 the speakers we had present already. When you raise  
10 your hand and ask a question, please specify who you  
11 would like to ask the question of so we don't have a  
12 total free for all. Dr. Gruber has indicated that she  
13 does have a question she wants to raise. So I'll start  
14 with her.

15           **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah, hi. This is Marion  
16 Gruber. I turn it over to Dr. Phil Krause for the  
17 question.

18           **DR. PHILLIP KRAUSE:** Yes, hi. This is  
19 actually a question for Pfizer. And of course, one of  
20 the issues in this is that much of the data that's been  
21 presented and is being discussed today is not peer

1 reviewed and has not been reviewed by FDA. And this  
2 includes the study from Kaiser that was presented by  
3 Dr. Bill Gruber. And so what I'm hoping is to ask a  
4 question about that study so that we can better  
5 understand some of the conclusions that come from it.

6 And so, what I've done here is I've taken this  
7 slide, which is being presented, Appendix 5 or Appendix  
8 Table 5, and this is the appendix from that study, from  
9 the pre-print of that study, which shows the main data  
10 in the study. And what you can see here is in 5A to  
11 left you have unvaccinated people, and to the right you  
12 have fully vaccinated people. And just to make this  
13 easy I'm focusing on people greater than or equal to 65  
14 years of age. And you can see among the unvaccinated  
15 there were 17,278 cases and 168,143 person years.

16 Which then, if you do the math, you can see  
17 down here is about 1/10th of the case per person year  
18 or .103 cases per person year. If you look to the  
19 right here, the far right, if you look at the fully  
20 vaccinated people you have 594 cases among 86,806  
21 person years. And here, that's a rate of .0068 cases

1 per person year. If you take these numbers and put  
2 them together you get an efficacy of 93.3 percent in  
3 the study overall in people who are greater or equal to  
4 65 years of age.

5 But of course, when these studies are done,  
6 they involve fairly complicated models. And in this  
7 case, it's a Cox model which incorporates a lot of  
8 inputs. And one of the questions always, as explained  
9 by Dr. Stern, is that you have to make sure that the  
10 model is actually giving you the correct results.  
11 Because these models are complex. So my question for  
12 Dr. Gruber and Pfizer is, in a situation where the  
13 total cases tell us that the vaccine had 93.3 percent  
14 efficacy according to the data in this table, why is it  
15 this model is telling us that the efficacy is either 58  
16 percent or 61 percent?

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay, Dr. Bill Gruber.  
18 We've got two Gruber's there.

19 **DR. PHILLIP KRAUSE:** Can't hear.

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Make sure you're  
21 unmuted, sir. I'll unmute you. Here we go. There you

1 go.

2 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** There we go. Yeah, thank  
3 you. I actually joined with Donna Boyce in the same  
4 room because we had a little technical issue here. I  
5 think is a question to be best referred to Luis Jodar  
6 and his associate since they've been in close  
7 communication with Kaiser on their study. So, Luis.

8 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Hold on a second.  
9 Dr. Gruber?

10 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yes?

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Gruber, hold on  
12 one second. I see you have -- you have multiple feeds  
13 going on over there. So I want to be sure we have  
14 clear audio for you. So let's just clean up your  
15 audio, please.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** And I don't think it's Dr.  
17 Bill Gruber who's gonna answer right now.

18 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** That's correct. That's  
19 what I was just saying. Can you hear me now or should  
20 I hold or -- tell me when I should speak.

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** We can hear you but

1 it's a lot of background noise. But go ahead.

2 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** I was gonna say I think  
3 this is a question for Dr. Luis Jodar and his associate  
4 since they have been closely in communication with  
5 Kaiser Permanente about their data. So, Dr. Jodar?

6 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** So thanks for the question  
7 and the detailed analysis of the supplemental paper.  
8 As was pointed out in Dr. Stern's presentation, the  
9 critical analysis is taking into account calendar time  
10 and included in the Cox models. So this was something  
11 that, after you adjust for calendar time in the Cox  
12 models, you get a different result than you would if  
13 you didn't adjust for that.

14 So it is critical to include that because  
15 clearly there's a relationship between disease traits  
16 as time progresses in the pandemic and vaccine uptake.  
17 So those results that you're looking at, while they're  
18 based on accrued data, data don't account for  
19 underlying calendar time which is the critical element  
20 to include in the analysis and was included in the  
21 result that you saw in the paper.



1           **DR PHILLIP KRAUSE:** But of course, if you have  
2 this huge difference in the raw numbers and this  
3 accounting for calendar time how can you be sure that  
4 you've accounted properly for calendar time? Let's  
5 look here, for instance, under second dose partially  
6 vaccinated less than seven days after the second dose,  
7 also in people over 65 years of age where you're  
8 reporting, according to the model, 64 percent efficacy.  
9 This is before the second dose really could have had  
10 any effect. But then after the second dose you're  
11 reporting 58 percent to 61 percent efficacy.

12           So according to your model it looks like  
13 people actually got worse after the second dose or that  
14 the second dose really didn't do anything. Is that  
15 really what you're saying? So part of this of course  
16 is the difficulty of looking at this kind of data  
17 without having the chance for FDA to review it or  
18 allowing for peer -- this kind of data to go through  
19 the peer review process.

20           And what you heard of course is how much, in  
21 Dr. Gruber's presentation, Dr. Bill Gruber's

1 presentation, how much Pfizer is actually relying on  
2 the data from the study, which as I understand it they  
3 also co-sponsored, in reaching some of the conclusions  
4 in their study. And so, I guess maybe there are some  
5 answers to these questions. But I still do not  
6 understand how it's possible that you can have a study  
7 in which the total efficacy is 93.3 percent and you are  
8 somehow then accounting for time in coming up with an  
9 efficacy of between 58 percent and 61 percent.

10           Because there's nothing about this that says  
11 we're accounting for time. This is just the total  
12 efficacy over this period of time over from December  
13 14th to August 8th. So again, this just points out the  
14 complexity of these models and the importance of these  
15 data being carefully reviewed. And I will stop there.

16           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay.

17           **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** Dr. McLaughlin  
18 (phonetic), could you respond to that?

19           **DR. MCLAUGHLIN:** Yeah, absolutely. So I think  
20 it's critical to include calendar time in these models.  
21 And this is a very standard way to do a Cox Model

1 (inaudible). So we appreciate the complexity of these  
2 models. The other thing that's important to note is  
3 that these models --

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Hold on a  
5 second, hold on a second. Okay, so here's what we have  
6 to do. So first off, and I want to make sure everybody  
7 can hear this because we have -- using studios and  
8 stuff like that. So number one, I need to make sure if  
9 you are not speaking, you need to be muted. And to  
10 make sure if you are listening in, do not have any  
11 audio through your own personal computers, it is all  
12 through your phone. So that's number one.

13 Also, at the studio over at Pfizer, please  
14 make sure all other mics are muted when you have  
15 another mic open. That'll help out a lot. All right,  
16 take it away Pfizer. Let's hope that fixes that.

17 **DR. MCLAUGHLIN:** Okay. Just a quick response.  
18 (inaudible) this is a very standard way of doing Cox  
19 Models and doing (inaudible) Cox models where you're  
20 evaluating VE in real time during a vaccine roll-out.  
21 So it's a very complex --

1           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. Pfizer, I  
2 apologize. Pfizer, you have -- again, you have  
3 multiple -- you're in a room multiple times but you  
4 have three mics that are picking up audio at the same  
5 time. So we're seeing it on our end. So I just want  
6 to make sure people can hear you. So let's just take a  
7 quick second here. We're gonna take a quick unexpected  
8 break. Go ahead and kill our feed for a moment. I'll  
9 tell you when we are clear.

10           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Mike, we're gonna have to -  
11 -

12           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay.

13           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** We're gonna have to --

14           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah. But we gotta  
15 fix this. We can't hear anything.

16           **DR. MONTA:** -- move on.

17           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I know but we can't  
18 hear anything, Arnold. So I'm gonna do a quick -- so  
19 Pfizer, I'm gonna give you about 30 seconds here. We  
20 gotta get your audio straightened out. So go ahead and  
21 let's check your audio.

1           **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah, one option here is  
2 we might be pulling everybody into the same room since  
3 this room seems to be working. Is that gonna work for  
4 you?

5           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There you go. Now  
6 that's perfect. That is perfect. So put people there,  
7 tell the other ones --

8           **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah.

9           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Thank you.

10          **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah, okay.

11          **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. So I'm  
12 gonna have to bring -- I'm gonna start the meeting back  
13 up. All right.

14          **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** All right. Thank you.

15          **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Sorry  
16 about that everybody. So we're gonna go live here in a  
17 second. All right. Thank you for that unexpected  
18 quick little technical. We just wanted to make sure  
19 everybody could hear and -- as well as our members and  
20 voting members as well. So Dr. Monto, are you there?

21          **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I am here.

1           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. I'm gonna  
2 hand it back to you.

3           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. I think we can  
4 summarize that there were differences in the models.  
5 And we'll let the statisticians work this out. There  
6 are often these kinds of issues when you're working  
7 with complex models. I apologize to the voting members  
8 for cutting into their time with this discussion. I'll  
9 next call on Dr. Kurilla.

10          **DR. KURILLA:** Thank you. Thank you, Arnold.  
11 This is a question for the Pfizer team. I think it's  
12 pretty clear that based on the dosing interval between  
13 the two -- between your two primary doses that while  
14 you get a nice boost in terms of antibody response you  
15 really take a big hit in terms of durability. That's  
16 very clear from the available literature on various  
17 prime boost strategies that have been done both in  
18 animals and in humans. So I think the waning of  
19 immunity should have been anticipated.

20               What I'm concerned with is that while it's  
21 pretty obvious that while high risk groups for severe

1 COVID tend to be individuals such as the  
2 immunocompromised, the elderly, obese, diabetics, all  
3 of those tend to have diminished or impaired cellular  
4 immune responses. Which is -- the exact basis of good  
5 cellular immune responses is what gives you the  
6 durability. So it's a little disappointing that  
7 there's been very little reporting of the cellular  
8 immune responses, and an entire focus on the  
9 neutralizing antisera, which clearly for that  
10 population at high risk is absolutely essential.

11 But for the broad population, in terms of  
12 their protection which seems to be holding up well over  
13 time, should be because of adequate cellular immune  
14 responses. But we have no indication of that. So it's  
15 unclear that everyone needs to be boosted other than a  
16 subset of the population that clearly would be at high  
17 risk for serious disease. So I'm curious as to what  
18 evidence you have in terms of cellular immune responses  
19 and how does that look in terms of durability for the  
20 average person who's been vaccinated?

21 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** Thank you for

1 the question. I will ask Dr. Gruber to comment on the  
2 cellular immunity. And then I'll also ask Dr. Phil  
3 Dormitzer to comment. So first over to Bill.

4 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah. So thanks Dr.  
5 Kurilla for the question. I think we have to sort of  
6 deal with two aspects. One is the practical aspect  
7 about why we're here today. And that is of course that  
8 we're looking to try to improve on protection that is  
9 waning over time. And obviously the marker that we've  
10 used to look at that is neutralization response. Which  
11 has been a good marker albeit there are other things  
12 that accompany that type of immune response that are  
13 likely important. And so, I think, again, our goal  
14 here is to prove that the vaccine was safe and  
15 effective. Which I believe we've done.

16 And we've obviously met the noninferiority  
17 criteria. And I think there's every reason to believe,  
18 given the protection seen after the first dose with the  
19 neutralizing antibody and whatever came along with it,  
20 that there should be an expectation after the third  
21 dose that we continue to augment those responses. Or



1 at least they're no worse than they were after the  
2 second dose. And I -- you're beginning to see of  
3 course evidence of that from the Israeli study.

4           So I agree that it's important to understand  
5 cell mediated immune response, but I think the key  
6 message is we know protection wanes, we know a vaccine  
7 dose seems to -- based on the Israeli experience --  
8 seems to restore that protection. We know from our own  
9 data that we're getting three-fold higher GMTs that  
10 likely are associated with good protection. But let me  
11 turn this to Phil just to comment on the nature of CMI.

12           **DR. DORMITZER:** Sure. Well, we have data on  
13 the cellular response after the initial doses where we  
14 see strong -- where we see (audio skip) seropositive T-  
15 cell responses that are as high or even a bit higher in  
16 some cases that are seen after natural infection and  
17 that in previous (audio skip) studies demonstrate that.  
18 On the sample for (audio skip) timeline, we do not yet  
19 have those data. I will reinforce what Dr. Gruber  
20 said.

21           That ultimately, regardless of the (audio

1 skip) of protection, the degree of the antibody  
2 cellular responses, it is in the end protection that  
3 matters. So ultimately the questions of mechanism are  
4 interesting but it is of course the actual efficacy or  
5 effectiveness that we observe that is the key outcome.

6 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you.

7 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** I think Dr. Jansen may  
8 have wanted to add a comment. I don't know, Dr.  
9 Jansen, if you're connected but we're free.

10 **DR. KATHRIN JANSEN:** Yep, I'm here. Can you  
11 hear me?

12 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yes, I can.

13 **DR. KATHRIN JANSEN:** I'd like to --

14 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Thank you.

15 **DR. KATHRIN JANSEN:** Yeah, thanks. I'd like  
16 to make two comments. Number one, to answer the  
17 question a little bit more directly, that was just  
18 asked. We have also very good evidence of memory B and  
19 T cell responses. Which one would assume that if one  
20 gets a booster will again not be diminished but if  
21 anything sustained or go up. That's number one. And

1 secondly, I think T-cell responses are really not  
2 important when we look at infection. It is clear that  
3 neutralizing antibodies are responsible to prevent the  
4 infection. And what we have seen repeatedly, that we  
5 see an increase in infection over time.

6 We also see an increase in disease over time.  
7 Infection usually is an earlier indicator before we  
8 actually see the disease. What's important to prevent  
9 disease is both, I would think, the neutralizing  
10 antibodies as well as T-cells. But as I mentioned  
11 earlier, we have very, very strong, and this is  
12 published, B and T cell memory responses after  
13 immunization with BNT162b2. Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. Let's move on  
15 please. Dr. Meissner. You're muted. Still muted.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Try now, Cody. Dr.  
17 Meissner. Dr. Meissner, you have your own person phone  
18 muted. Go ahead and look at your personal phone.

19 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Hello?

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There you go.

21 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Can you hear me?

1           **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Barely.

2           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can.

3           **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Okay. My apologies. And  
4 thank you, Dr. Montto. And thanks, Mike, for helping me  
5 out here. I would like to echo the comments that Dr.  
6 Montto gave this morning acknowledging Dr. Marion  
7 Gruber's remarkable leadership and contributions to  
8 CBER. And that also applies to Dr. Phil Krause. The  
9 question that I have is, what we've learned from  
10 influenza, where there's variation in the neuraminidase  
11 and hemagglutinin antigens on an annual basis we change  
12 the vaccine.

13           And so for a booster strain shouldn't we try  
14 and match the circulating variant as much as we can?  
15 That is, right now predominantly the Delta strain. So  
16 why did you decide, why did Pfizer decide to select  
17 BNT162b2? And this is a question for Dr. Bill Gruber.  
18 Because a new variant, when and if it emerges, will  
19 almost certainly be a progeny of the Delta variant.  
20 And don't we want to match the new strains that are  
21 most likely to circulate as closely as possible? Thank

1 you.

2 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah. So thanks, Dr.  
3 Meissner, for your question. I think as you realize,  
4 within the flu field, flu's very different, right? We  
5 actually have major antigenic changes which we can show  
6 immunologically escape response. If someone can bring  
7 up the slide that I showed during the presentation that  
8 shows the immune response across the various variants.  
9 We see something very different here both in terms of  
10 the immune response as well as what we have experienced  
11 in terms of protection against the variant. And --  
12 okay, there we go. If we can bring up the slide one,  
13 please, on the screen? So again --

14 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** I remember that slide.

15 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah, so this --

16 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** But I --

17 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** -- is, yeah --

18 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** If it's going to -- sorry,  
19 go ahead.

20 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah. So, I was going to  
21 say that this slide shows that (audio skip) for

1 variants that have (audio skip) and we also are, you  
2 know, (audio skip) looking promising for you as well.  
3 We've not yet seen a variant with this (audio skip)  
4 solution and particular circumstance of the Beta (audio  
5 skip) spike variant (audio skip) at least have (audio  
6 skip) a neutralizing titer of (audio skip).

7           So at the lowest of the group we had a 0/9  
8 lift, in South Africa (audio skip) in terms of  
9 protection against that particular variant. So that  
10 does not mean perhaps some time in future there may be  
11 a variant that (audio skip). Right now there is not  
12 one. We are obviously (audio skip) as the variant  
13 expresses (audio skip) there seems to be potential for  
14 a (audio skip) very interested in pivoting very quickly  
15 to bring that variant on board.

16           But at this point that does not seem necessary  
17 and I (audio skip) from what we've seen in Israel  
18 (audio skip) Delta, which (audio skip) because you've  
19 restored, when to receive the booster, at 95 percent.  
20 You know, we have looked, as I mentioned, at Beta as a  
21 surrogate so that would be able to pivot, potentially,

1 in the future without having to do additional clinical  
2 trials so we could rapidly react.

3 But for now, there is no evidence of escape  
4 for the variants we've looked at. The efficacy data  
5 from South Africa suggests even when it's a little bit  
6 lower we're protected. And the information from Israel  
7 shows 95 percent restoration of protection after a  
8 booster. So I think the flu story is different.

9 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** But I think there are  
10 certain similarities, Bill, in the sense -- in your  
11 trial I know that six patients, six subjects of the 312  
12 received a prototypic Beta vaccine. And my point still  
13 arises, the new variants that are very likely to emerge  
14 will most likely come from the Delta strain. And they  
15 will have either increased capacity for transmission  
16 and hopefully not increased capacity for disease, but  
17 it's hard to predict at this stage. And don't you want  
18 to introduce a new vaccine that's going to be most  
19 similar to the ones that are likely to emerge in the  
20 future?

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Cody?

1           **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Yeah?

2           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I'm gonna park the answer  
3 to that question. We all know what the answer would --  
4 we would like to see. But we've got a question in  
5 front of us right now. So please, let's move on. I  
6 just want to remind the committee that the people in --  
7 our colleagues in Israel are staying up late to answer  
8 our questions. And if there are questions for them I  
9 would like to give that priority. So I can't see  
10 because there's a share my screen in front of the --  
11 okay, now I can see. Dr. Hildreth. Muted.

12           **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Pardon?

13           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay, we hear you.

14           **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you, Dr. Monta.  
15 Can you hear me now?

16           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes.

17           **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay. My question is for  
18 the team from Pfizer or from Israel, for that matter.  
19 It is not unexpected that the antibody levels would  
20 wane after the vaccinations. But has anyone attempted  
21 to correlate a certain titer with protection? Because



1 if we knew the minimum titer needed for protection that  
2 would be a great way for us to monitor whether or not  
3 we really needed booster shots. So is that anything  
4 someone on the team can speak to, please?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Anybody from Israel want to  
6 talk to the data from Sheba Medical Center?

7 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** I can't hear her, Dr.  
8 Monta.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I can't either.

10 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Yeah, I have to  
11 unmute first.

12 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay, thank you.

13 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Yes. We're doing  
14 research with Sheba Medical Center that involves  
15 families of confirmed cases. So we have taken  
16 confirmed cases and registered their family members who  
17 were vaccinated into this research that follows them  
18 for 10 days. And then try to establish whether they  
19 were confirmed on the first PCR being enrolled into the  
20 study and then on day 10. And at the same time, upon  
21 enrollment, we're taking antibodies, neutralizing

1 antibodies and cell mediated immunity levels to try to  
2 find out the correlation of protection. Hopefully,  
3 we'll have that result in a month.

4 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay. Well, that would  
5 be very helpful to have.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** The bottom line is we do  
7 not have a correlative now which is --

8 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** No.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** -- part of -- part of the -  
10 - okay.

11 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you.

12 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Dr. Monta?

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes?

14 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** I'm sorry to interrupt.  
15 Would the -- is it permitted for Dr. Jansen -- she'd  
16 like to just comment on that last point if it's okay?

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay, yes. Quickly please  
18 and without a -- and I hope we can hear her. It's a  
19 chronic problem from your --

20 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** She's in an -- yeah.  
21 She's in Berlin and seems to have a better connection

1 all the way from there than we do. So hopefully so.

2 Go ahead.

3 **DR. KATHRIN JANSEN:** German technology. I'm  
4 just kidding. I just wanted to say that we actually  
5 looked in our breakthrough cases in our placebo-  
6 controlled phase III study and have compared the  
7 antibody titers where we had the opportunity in  
8 individuals who got the disease versus the ones that  
9 didn't. And we were also unable to really come up with  
10 an antibody threshold. So I think it's probably a much  
11 more complex story and not just easily addressed with  
12 neutralizing antibodies. Thank you.

13 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** That sounds reasonable.  
15 Dr. Chatterjee.

16 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes. Thank you, Dr.  
17 Monto. My question actually is for Dr. Oliver if she's  
18 still here. Or anyone on the epidemiology side. So it  
19 appears that what's happening with regard to  
20 breakthrough infections among the vaccinated is  
21 different in the U.S. compared to what's happening in

1 Israel. The DELTA variant has been, I think, prominent  
2 during the same period of time in both countries. And  
3 yet the outcomes seem to be quite different. Can you  
4 shed some light on that, Dr. Oliver?

5 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Yes. Hi, thanks. So I  
6 don't know that I will have kind of the definitive  
7 answer. I can give a couple of thoughts. First of  
8 all, I would note that the definition of severe disease  
9 that Israel has used is quite different than what we've  
10 used in the U.S. So they have said that an elevated  
11 respiratory rate or an oxygen level less than 94  
12 percent is severe disease. Whereas CDC, in the  
13 studies, has primarily been, you know, clinical  
14 hospitalization, ICU, or death. So that is one aspect  
15 when we try to compare point estimates.

16 I think another thing that is likely important  
17 is just the size of the country and the heterogeneity  
18 of the pandemic across the U.S. When we look and  
19 combine data, you know, across 50 states, these broad  
20 platforms, that it's likely just very heterogeneous  
21 compared to a smaller country. As well as the way the

1 vaccine has rolled out. That they achieved high  
2 vaccine coverage very quickly. Whereas, you know, in  
3 the U.S. we've had a little bit more of a rolling kind  
4 of gradual uptick.

5           So, you know, I think there's a variety of  
6 factors that could play into it but those are the first  
7 three that come to mind. And we, I will also say --  
8 they kind of exclusively have used Pfizer. We have a  
9 variety. We've used Pfizer, Moderna, and J&J. And so  
10 it could be that the heterogeneity of vaccines used as  
11 well could be a -- somewhat of a role in what the U.S.  
12 is seeing.

13           **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you. I think  
14 it's important to note that the difference is quite  
15 striking. Because from CDC data that we're all looking  
16 at it appears that only 2 percent of the  
17 hospitalizations, if you're just looking at  
18 hospitalization data, are among vaccinated individuals  
19 in the U.S.; has been true for many weeks now. Whereas  
20 that is not true, according to the data that was shared  
21 with us from Israel, which seem to be only 40 percent

1 of their hospitalizations were among those who were  
2 unvaccinated. So I'd just like to point that out to  
3 the committee. Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** I think there's a  
5 difference in the percent in the country that are  
6 vaccinated. Which is -- which may be a factor there.  
7 Dr. Pearlman.

8 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** If I may --

9 **DR. RON MILO:** Actually, Dr. Montto?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay, Dr. Milo?

11 **DR. RON MILO:** If I may just add one sentence.  
12 I think the proportion in Israel -- as Sharon  
13 presented, most of the elderly population in Israel had  
14 been vaccinated very early, almost all around the month  
15 of January and February. And I think that is also a  
16 difference that most of the population now are about  
17 six or seven months post their vaccination.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Perlman.

19 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yes. So I want to ask a  
20 question. It's a continuation actually of these  
21 questions. So in Israel there's both the question of

1 the high vaccination rate that was just pointed out and  
2 also the fact that in the last one or two months  
3 there's been huge gatherings within Israel whether over  
4 the high holidays or other venues. And when you do  
5 your analyses and try to compare the effects of  
6 vaccination on boosting, certainly the data show that  
7 boosting is very effective.

8 But when you put these other factors in how  
9 strong are the data, if you subtract these other  
10 issues, how strong are the data supporting, really, a  
11 booster immunization?

12 **DR. RON MILO:** Okay, so maybe I'll begin and  
13 maybe Dr. Preis will continue. So the analysis that we  
14 did was either in the month of July or in the month of  
15 August. Those gatherings you referred to on the high  
16 holidays, we really are in that season now during  
17 September. So all of those studies that I've shown you  
18 are actually still in the month prior to the gatherings  
19 and the high holidays.

20 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Dr. Monto, this is Bill  
21 Gruber again. Could I have your indulgence to have

1 Luis Jodar comment on this? Obviously in part because  
2 we didn't get a change, due to my running over time, to  
3 speak to out interpretation. So Dr. Jodar?

4 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** So, Bill, thank you very --

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Well, I wish we didn't have  
6 to hear you twice but we have feedback again.

7 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Really?

8 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** So you cannot hear me? Do  
9 you hear me with an echo?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** With an echo.

11 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** We apologize --

12 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** We don't have any --

13 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** -- for any technical --

14 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** We don't have any mics.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Why don't we move on and  
16 then when we get a chance we'll go back to you.

17 Because it's a real problem. Amanda Cohn, Dr. Cohn.

18 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Thank you. Can you hear me?

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes, perfectly.

20 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Great. I have a question  
21 specifically for our colleagues in Israel. And it's



1 two parts. One is whether or not in the breakthrough  
2 cases that you have seen, but in particular in young  
3 adults, if you've seen reports of myocarditis, long  
4 COVID, or MISC in those young adults who had two doses  
5 but had breakthrough disease? Or were most of those  
6 cases asymptomatic or mildly symptomatic with no long-  
7 term sequelae? And then second, can you explain -- I  
8 think we got to part of this answer in the last  
9 question.

10 But why is it that if your r-knot (phonetic)  
11 went below one, in recent weeks you started to actually  
12 -- you're at your highest rates right now and your test  
13 positivity rate is increasing at least from the data  
14 that you have online from the last couple of weeks?

15 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** I'll start with the  
16 second question. And that goes to the high holidays  
17 and this very weird period. And in addition, the first  
18 of September when we opened schools despite the  
19 increase of the fourth wave. So I think the  
20 combination of these things in September are making our  
21 numbers a bit funny and not really reliable. But we do

1 know, we are aware of the fact that we are in the  
2 fourth wave. We are not at all in the end of it. We  
3 are still with high numbers with 6 percent to 7 percent  
4 positivity in test results.

5           And I think once the holidays settle down,  
6 we'll see the true effect of where we are. But until  
7 the high holidays, we saw, as Ron showed, a continuous  
8 drop in the reproductive number and in stabilization in  
9 the active severe and critically ill patients. So we  
10 definitely feel the booster effect but we're not over  
11 the fourth wave yet. And you need to remind me the  
12 first question. Sorry.

13           **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Sorry, thanks. It was just  
14 related to, in younger adults who had two doses have  
15 you had any reports of -- in breakthrough cases of  
16 myocarditis or long COVID or MISC?

17           **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** We had cases of  
18 myocarditis and long COVID in young adults, as I've  
19 shown you before. It was mainly with males in their  
20 thirties. And that was the signal -- the very clear  
21 signal was after the four, in the four or fifth day

1 after the second dose. So there was like an epidemic  
2 curve after the second dose. Nine-five percent of them  
3 were not severe, were discharged after a few days in  
4 the hospital. And we have seen, in this fourth wave,  
5 hospitalizations of people who are younger than 60  
6 years old.

7           Some of them with mortality who were doubly  
8 vaccinated and did not receive yet the third dose. So  
9 among the mortality, one of the speakers in the public  
10 hearing actually referred to us having a high rate of  
11 mortality in Israel, about 1,000 people dying in this  
12 fourth wave. And that is true. But 40 percent of them  
13 are unvaccinated and 54 percent of them received two  
14 doses and did not have the chance to receive the third  
15 dose yet. And the minority are those who were in  
16 between vaccinations or in the process of being  
17 vaccinated.

18           And a real minority received a third dose and  
19 died from Corona. So it is clear that in our fourth  
20 wave the vaccinated, doubly vaccinated individuals,  
21 play a major role. Not just in confirmed cases but

1 also in hospitalized, in severely ill, and critical ill  
2 and in death. I hope that answered the question.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Thank you. Dr.  
4 Gans.

5 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Hi. Thank you so much. I  
6 did have a follow-up to -- for our Israeli colleagues.  
7 Because I had brought up the idea of secondary cases  
8 (audio skip) but the real part of that question that I  
9 thought was of interest today is -- and maybe you can't  
10 say this because September has been an odd behavioral  
11 month. I'm wondering if actually the third dose has  
12 brought those secondary cases down in people who are  
13 immunized (audio skip) spread. Again, I was just  
14 saying (audio skip) to younger individuals. That would  
15 be a real reason (audio skip) stop the spread. I was  
16 wondering if you could speak to that dynamic (audio  
17 skip) that we are experiencing here in this country?

18 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** So I have to say that  
19 for the first time I was able to unmute my phone and  
20 then talk. All the previous times I talked first and  
21 then unmuted. So yes, we have seen a decrease in the

1 number of people who are getting infected from people  
2 who are now with a booster dose. It's not -- we  
3 haven't done yet the full analysis of that. We're in  
4 the midst of that. But I think that the fact that the  
5 reproductive number is coming down, this is what it  
6 means.

7           Every one person who is confirmed actually  
8 infects less people. So that is clearly part of the  
9 equation now. The people who are thirdly vaccinated,  
10 doubly vaccinated with a booster are getting less  
11 infected and are less infecting others once they're  
12 confirm. But this is real preliminary result.

13           **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Thank you. And the only  
14 safety question I had, that probably pertains to our  
15 U.S. data. And hopefully those who are ongoing  
16 studying this (audio skip) in the other safety nets  
17 that continue. There's already been about 1 million  
18 third doses that have happened in the U.S. and I'm  
19 wondering if somebody from the CDC can talk about the  
20 safety.

21           **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Hey. Yes, I would say stay

1 tuned. I think there's a upcoming analysis on this  
2 that could come out within the next week or so. So I  
3 don't have the data right in front of me but I know  
4 that that is actively being investigated and will be  
5 reported very soon.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Sawyer.

7 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Thank you very much. My  
8 question is for Dr. Lee or colleagues at FDA. And it  
9 sort of extends Dr. Gans line of thinking just now.  
10 And it's about the safety profile. As I understand,  
11 clearly the mRNA vaccines are among the most  
12 reactogenic of any vaccine we've given in recent years.  
13 As I understand the question posed for the committee  
14 today, we are not to consider the data from Israel.  
15 We're supposed to look at the sponsor's data from their  
16 clinical trial.

17 And I came into today thinking that was a very  
18 small safety database of 300 people. So I'm interested  
19 in comparison to other vaccines that we have decided to  
20 give a booster dose for in recent years like  
21 meningococcal conjugate vaccine, meningococcal B vaccine,

1 Tdap, what is the size of the database in those  
2 studies? I took from Dr. Lee's presentation that FDA  
3 is comfortable with this sample sizes of 300. But it  
4 strikes me as a little bit small.

5 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Hi. This is Doran Fink. Can  
6 you hear me?

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Yes.

8 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Okay, thanks. So the size of  
9 the safety database that the FDA has relied upon to  
10 support licensure of booster doses for preventive  
11 vaccines has varied somewhat. It depends in large part  
12 on the understanding of the safety profile from the  
13 primary series both in terms of clinical trial data,  
14 some pre-licensure studies, as well as post-licensure  
15 safety experience. So, for example, in the case of the  
16 Japanese encephalitis vaccine, IXIARO, we had a booster  
17 dose clinical trial safety database of about 300  
18 adults, mainly younger adults.

19 But also, some post-licensure safety  
20 experience, although not huge. In the case of several  
21 meningococcal conjugate vaccines the pre-licensure

1 safety data for booster doses has been somewhat larger  
2 than that, nearing 1,000. And with perhaps more post-  
3 marketing, post-licensure safety experience there a  
4 well. And then with tetanus, diphtheria, and acellular  
5 pertussis vaccine approved for a second dose in adults,  
6 again, we have the clinical trial safety database  
7 preceding licensure of a booster dose of about 1,000 or  
8 so, and extensive experience with that vaccine being  
9 used off label as a booster dose.

10 In the case of these COVID vaccines, yes,  
11 these pre-licensure clinical trial database is around  
12 300 which is on the lower end of the range that I just  
13 mentioned. But we also have a very extensive post-  
14 authorization safety database for the primary series  
15 that we can consider as well. Does that answer --

16 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Thank --

17 **DR. DORAN FINK:** -- your question?

18 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Yes. Thank you, very much.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Portnoy.

20 And one more question after that before we move on.

21 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Okay, thank you. So I guess



1 my question is for the Israeli group. Because our job  
2 is really to determine the risk versus the benefit of  
3 the COVID vaccine, a third dose, versus just going with  
4 two doses. The emphasis in Israel was on reducing the  
5 rate of infection using the third dose because  
6 infection rates were starting to go up. We know that  
7 people who get the COVID infection also have the side  
8 effects. They get myocarditis, they have adverse  
9 events and so on. And we're trying to compare the rate  
10 of those with the rate of getting the same adverse  
11 events from the vaccine.

12 I was just wondering, in the Israeli  
13 experience, when the number of people who had the two  
14 vaccines but not the third one, did they see a decrease  
15 in the frequency of getting the infection after the  
16 third dose? Was the decrease enough to also reduce the  
17 rate of getting these adverse events from the actual  
18 infection as opposed to getting the same effects from  
19 the vaccine? Did you compare the two?

20 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** I'll try to answer.  
21 So I think the third dose reduces your risk to get an

1 infection. So it reduces significantly a risk of  
2 getting adverse events or reaction or complications  
3 from the disease itself. Because you are more  
4 protected now. And you're getting vaccinated basically  
5 to what we saw after the second dose, pre-waning  
6 effect. I have to say that I was pretty surprised with  
7 Retsef Levi's comment that Israel doesn't follow  
8 adverse events. It's our data, I'm in charge of it, so  
9 I know exactly what is being reported to us.

10           And I set our reservation. But we actually  
11 have two very large studies from our biggest HMOs that  
12 covered 75 percent of the population. And they looked  
13 into adverse events in Maccabi and Clalit. They looked  
14 at adverse events one week following the third dose in  
15 those who are 60 plus. And they saw the same thing we  
16 saw, that there was the same -- there was some local  
17 and systemic adverse events but not serious adverse  
18 events.

19           Most people said that they felt like they felt  
20 after the second dose, between 80 percent to 90 percent  
21 said they felt like after the second dose, and about 10

1 percent said that they felt worse but there was no  
2 adverse event. And about 1 percent went to seek  
3 medical help because they didn't feel well. So it's  
4 really not significantly different than what we saw on  
5 the second dose. So the adverse event from the third  
6 booster dose, based on our 3 million vaccinees -- and I  
7 have to say again, part of them have not -- we haven't  
8 followed for 30 days.

9           Because we just rolled for the younger adults  
10 recently. But for the older people we have passed 30  
11 days and this is the profile that we're seeing. Pretty  
12 safe. And we saw an increase in -- dramatic increase  
13 in their protection against disease. So the risk of  
14 them having disease with complication reduce  
15 significantly.

16           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you.

17           **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** So adverse events might have  
18 been less than the risk of getting those same events if  
19 they were not vaccinated and they just got the disease.

20           **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** So what we saw prior  
21 to our booster campaign was that the 60 percent of the

1 people in severe and critical conditions were  
2 immunized, doubly immunized, fully vaccinated. And as  
3 I said, 45 percent of people who died in this fourth  
4 wave were doubly vaccinated. So there was a huge  
5 importance of this booster effect not to just to reduce  
6 confirmed cases but actually to save lives for those  
7 who are getting the disease and those who are getting  
8 the severe and critical conditions.

9 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Thank you.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. We're moving on  
11 to Dr. Levi.

12 **DR. RETSEF LEVI:** Can you hear me?

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Levi?

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can hear you,  
15 Dr. Levi.

16 **DR. RETSEF LEVI:** Great. Well, I wanted to  
17 thank Dr. (audio skip), particularly on the Sabbath.  
18 Shabbat Shalom. I know you (audio skip) in your prior  
19 answer. But I specifically wanted to drill down to  
20 males where that group appears to suffer the highest  
21 risk of vaccine associated myocarditis. And

1 specifically around the booster doses do you have data,  
2 do you have numbers to say whether the risk -- I'm  
3 particularly thinking 16, 17, 18 years of age, whether  
4 that number is similar to that after the second dose?

5           How does that compare with the third dose  
6 specifically in that group? Thank you and Shabbat  
7 Shalom.

8           **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Thank you for the  
9 question. So you could pull up the slide. I think one  
10 before the last from my presentation. But basically,  
11 what we did in the first and second doses back then  
12 when we had a signal of myocarditis -- and we actually  
13 heard it from, you know, from people in the hospital  
14 that they are seeing epidemiological analysis of that  
15 by three different groups, trying to figure out if this  
16 is a true signal. And the article is about to be  
17 published on that topic.

18           And we did see a signal after the second dose,  
19 as I said, with a rate of about -- the highest rate was  
20 about 1,000 to 6,000 vaccinees among 16 years and up,  
21 to 10,000 in the older group, age group, between 20 and

1 29, and over that when you go up by the age. We have  
2 vaccinated more than 6,000 people at the age we are  
3 talking about and we haven't seen the same adverse  
4 event. And I want to emphasize again that for  
5 myocarditis we are actually doing active surveillance.

6 We are calling the hospital every week to find  
7 out about new cases, regardless of vaccination. They  
8 are supposed to report to us all case of myocarditis.  
9 And so we are really on top of the myocarditis issue.  
10 The only report that we had so far was of one case, 30  
11 years of age, that I showed. But I want to be very,  
12 very clear that we have not followed them yet for 30  
13 days. So we'll continue obviously to follow.

14 But the results that we have so far from the  
15 active surveillance are reassuring to say that at least  
16 for now we have a lower rate of myocarditis than we saw  
17 on the second dose.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you very much. And I  
19 think we can excuse our speakers now because we're in  
20 transition to our next session which will be led off  
21 Dr. Peter Marks.

1                   **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** Sorry, Dr.  
2 Monto, would it be possible to have one more comment  
3 from Pfizer? I think we finally have a phone line that  
4 works.

5                   **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Oh, okay.

6                   **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** Sorry.

7                   **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Let's have Pfizer give us  
8 their last comment which I cut off.

9                   **DR. LUIS JODAR:** Sorry, Dr. Montto. This is  
10 Luis Jodar. I am the chief medical officer for Pfizer.  
11 I just wanted to give perhaps a little bit, a different  
12 interpretation. I do not necessarily think that the  
13 epidemiological patterns that you are seeing in Israel  
14 are significantly different to what you're seeing in  
15 the United States or elsewhere. I mean, I actually  
16 think that Israel saw it first because as Sharon Alroy-  
17 Preis said they were just three months ahead. And if  
18 you look at the epidemiological patterns, and I'm not  
19 discussing about the Kaiser Permanente.

20                   I'm discussing about the CDC, I'm discussing  
21 about the Public Health England, discussing about

1 Qatar. You'll see the epidemiological pattern of  
2 reduction in all the other countries starting with  
3 infection. And it's not only infection, I would just  
4 say it's infection and symptomatic disease, going down  
5 to 60 percent 50 percent in all these countries. And  
6 again, if you look at the MMWR reported today here in  
7 the United States you start to see even hospitalization  
8 going down 77 percent.

9           So the conclusion is that the epidemiological  
10 patterns around the world are remarkably similar to  
11 what we have seen in Israel so far. It's just that  
12 Israel, again, has said before they just vaccinated  
13 many more people much earlier. So I just want to make  
14 that position. Thanks.

15           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. And now to Dr.  
16 Marks. You're muted.

17           **DR. PETER MARKS:** Hi. Sorry, double muted  
18 there. Sorry, my apologies. Thanks very much, Dr.  
19 Monta. I just want to take this opportunity to again  
20 thank the committee members and chair and our invited  
21 speakers and the FDA staff from the Office of Vaccines



1 along with the advisory committee meeting staff who  
2 have made this meeting possible. I also want to take  
3 this opportunity to deeply thank doctors Gruber and  
4 Krauss for their incredible work in the past decades in  
5 the service of public health and particularly during  
6 the century's worst pandemic.

7           As I noted this morning, the decision the FDA  
8 needs to make is based upon complex data that's  
9 evolving in front of our eyes. There are different  
10 views of the data and discussion of differing opinions  
11 is critical to assist us in making our regulatory  
12 determination. It's no secret here that there is still  
13 debate over the need for an additional COVID-19 vaccine  
14 at this phase of the pandemic. But the emerging  
15 evidence such as that from our Israeli colleagues is  
16 very helpful.

17           We also know that breakthrough infections,  
18 including some that are severe, are occurring in the  
19 United States and FDA is tasked with reviewing an  
20 application that shows data highlighting the need and  
21 potential benefit of a third dose for the prevention of

1 COVID-19 due to SARS-Coronavirus-2. And in this  
2 regard, I want to bring two points to the attention of  
3 the public and to the committee. And if I could have  
4 the slide? Okay, let's see if we can get the slide  
5 that I asked for up. While they're doing that I'll  
6 just go ahead.

7           First, the need for an additional vaccine dose  
8 at six months should not be surprising based on our  
9 knowledge of the immune system and our experience with  
10 other vaccines. I think this was already referred to  
11 by Dr. Kurilla. As shown here on the CDC's ACIP adult  
12 immunization schedule for 2021 nearly half of the non-  
13 influenza, non-live virus vaccines require a second and  
14 third dose, including a dose at six months. Therefore,  
15 the need for an additional dose at six months to  
16 provide longer term protection should not come as a  
17 surprise as it's likely necessary for the generation of  
18 a mature immune response.

19           And acknowledging the continuation generation  
20 of evidence that we have for the COVID-19 vaccines this  
21 may end up being the case here as well. Second, the

1 vaccines for other diseases noted here that are given  
2 to adults are not only indicated for the prevention of  
3 severe disease or hospitalization. Realizing the  
4 benefits of reducing disease occurrence or transmission  
5 these other vaccines are indicated for various  
6 severities of disease prevention and the attendant  
7 population.

8           Similarly, the question of safety and  
9 effectiveness for the third dose of Comirnaty before us  
10 today may not just be related to preventing severe  
11 disease requiring hospitalization, but also to  
12 preventing cases of COVID-19 that are associated with  
13 significant morbidity, including debilitating symptoms  
14 such as long COVID. There's also the issue of  
15 preventing the continuous spread of COVID-19 to  
16 vulnerable populations, particularly children who are  
17 of an age where they cannot yet be vaccinated.

18           So to conclude, as you enter your  
19 deliberations. I greatly appreciate the work of the  
20 committee members helping to sort through the data and  
21 make a recommendation which is a critical step as the

1 agency moves to act on the application. And does its  
2 best to ensure that the rationale for its decision is  
3 clear. Not only to healthcare providers but also to  
4 the American public. We look forward to your  
5 deliberations and thank you so much, all, once again  
6 for taking the time.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Can we introduce the voting  
8 question and have some clarification about what we are  
9 to consider in responding to the vote?

10 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I will turn this over to my  
11 FDA colleagues who will bring up the voting question.

12

13 **COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND VOTING**

14

15 **DR. PETER MARKS:** So that question is here  
16 now. Do the safety and effectiveness data from -- go  
17 ahead, Marion. Thank you.

18 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah. Thank you. And  
19 thank you, Mike, for putting up this question. So we  
20 have one voting question: Do the safety and  
21 effectiveness data from clinical trial C4591001 support

1 the approval of a Comirnaty booster dose administered  
2 at least six months after completion of the final  
3 series for use in individuals 16 years of age and  
4 older?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** The point of information I  
6 would like to ask is whether we are permitted to use  
7 any data from outside that extended clinical trial in  
8 our consideration in the vote?

9 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Well, we do make a  
10 regulatory decision, of course, based on the safety and  
11 effectiveness data that are derived from the clinical  
12 trials with that very product. However, as I mentioned  
13 in my introductory remarks this morning, we also look  
14 at the benefit and risk of this additional booster dose  
15 when making a decision as to whether this dose is safe,  
16 and the benefit-risk consideration of course will look  
17 at the benefits. In this regard, of course, the data  
18 and the presentations that you've heard today will also  
19 be considered in making this decision.

20 So in other words as you're doing your vote,  
21 please look at the data derived from the clinical

1 trials. But if you look at benefit-risk, of course  
2 that supportive information will certainly factor in.

3 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yeah. This is Peter Marks.  
4 I just wanted to summarize here very clearly. You are  
5 allowed to look at the totality of the evidence in  
6 order to make your recommendations for us. That is the  
7 totality of the evidence before you, just like we will.  
8 We are a science-based regulatory agency, and that  
9 means the person that ignores data is the one that's  
10 surprised. We're not going to ignore data, just as you  
11 don't have to. This is not a legal proceeding. This  
12 is a scientific proceeding, so you can take all the  
13 data into account. Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you for that  
15 clarification. Okay. We have hands being raised now.  
16 Dr. Hildreth, is that a new hand being raised, or is  
17 that the old one?

18 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Well, since it's raised,  
19 I will take this opportunity. Is that all right?

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** That's fine.

21 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** I have three

1 considerations that are important for me. One is I was  
2 hoping to hear from either Pfizer or the folks from  
3 Israel that there was a neutralizing titer that  
4 correlated with protection because that would allow us  
5 to determine whether or not antibody levels had waned  
6 enough to make boosters necessary. That'd be a very  
7 objective way to make that decision. I have a serious  
8 concern about myocarditis in young people. If it's  
9 related to the immune response and the booster shots  
10 induce a very strong response, is that going to amplify  
11 the risk for myocarditis in those individuals?

12           And like Dr. Meissner, I also wonder whether  
13 or not boosters would be best if they matched the  
14 variants that are causing so many challenges now. And  
15 the mRNA technology should make that reasonably easy to  
16 do, so those are my three considerations in all of  
17 this. Thank you, Dr. Monto.

18           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Levy.

19           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Levy, you're  
20 unmuted. You can turn your camera on.

21           **DR. OFER LEVY:** Oh, no. Sorry, that was an

1 error.

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. Dr. Gans, is your  
4 hand raised again?

5 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Yeah. Thank you for this  
6 ability to have this conversation. I am struck by FDA  
7 asking us to look at the totality of evidence when  
8 there's several key points, I think, that we're lacking  
9 right now. One of them is the very strong safety data  
10 that we could have actually with all the third doses  
11 that have been given. We are given some support and  
12 (audio skip) from the Israeli data, but I think that  
13 that's a really missed opportunity and something that  
14 should be considered when the FDA considers. 300  
15 people is not a large enough study, but we have other  
16 data that could be looked at.

17 The other thing, along with Dr. Hildreth, that  
18 I think is very important is another missed opportunity  
19 that I think the FDA could have asked for is actually  
20 looking at those pre-third dose both humoral and T cell  
21 immunity and really trying to parse out what happens in



1 that, plus the fact that we have a lot of breakthrough.  
2 So we really could have the answers, and to be asked  
3 that they're complicated assays or to be told it's up  
4 and coming it feels that we're making decisions when  
5 there's data out there that (audio skip). I think that  
6 it's very important what the Israeli study showed, if  
7 it truly does show that secondary infections have been  
8 reduced by the ability to (audio skip) because I think  
9 that is one of the (audio skip), so I was encouraged by  
10 that. Those are my considerations as (audio skip), but  
11 I just wanted to put that plug in.

12           The other piece that I would like to put in a  
13 plug for is that Pfizer should be looking at  
14 alternative schedules as well. It is true that we  
15 sometimes do prime-prime-boost, but we really haven't  
16 seen other vaccines that use three (audio skip). So  
17 there should be some consideration not only to looking  
18 at different variants but looking at different  
19 schedules.

20           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Offit.

21           **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thank you. So here's how I

1 put this together. I think the stated goal of this  
2 vaccine by people like Rochelle Walensky and others has  
3 been to protect against serious illness. And the data  
4 that were presented to Sara Oliver and by Kathleen  
5 Dooling previously at the ACIP meetings shows that  
6 these vaccines do exactly that. And it's exactly what  
7 you'd expect.

8 I mean, these studies are consistent with the  
9 fact that protection against serious illness is  
10 mediated by memory B cells, which as has been shown by  
11 researchers like John Wherry here at Penn as well as  
12 Shane Crotty at La Jolla are long lived induced by two  
13 doses of mRNA containing vaccines and have plenty of  
14 time to activate and differentiate to protect against  
15 serious illness which takes a longer period of time.  
16 It's hard for me to understand at some level the  
17 Israeli data, which are at variance with these studies.  
18 But it's especially hard for me to buy the fact that  
19 because they started, say, doing their immunization  
20 schemes three months before us that that's why they're  
21 seeing what they're seeing because all the data are --

1 the longevity of memory T cells is far longer than  
2 that, unless what we're arguing is that those who are  
3 greater than 60 or 65 have a lower frequency -- much  
4 lower frequency of memory B and T cells and therefore  
5 are more fragile and more quickly seen as being  
6 susceptible to severe disease.

7           It's also clear, however, that the third dose  
8 of mRNA vaccines increases the titer of virus specific  
9 neutralizing antibodies and will likely decrease the  
10 incidence of asymptomatic or mildly symptomatic  
11 infection, which is associated with contagiousness. So  
12 then the question becomes what will be the impact of  
13 that on the arch of the pandemic, which may not be all  
14 that much. I mean, certainly we all agree that if we  
15 really want to impact this pandemic, we need to  
16 vaccinate the unvaccinated.

17           And then my last point and then I'll stop is  
18 just to sort of underline Dr. Hildreth's comments that  
19 we're being asked to approve this as a three dose  
20 vaccine for people 16 years of age and older without  
21 any clear evidence of a third dose for a younger person

1 when compared to an elderly person is of value. If  
2 it's not of value, then the risks may outweigh the  
3 benefits, and we know that the 16 to 29 year old is at  
4 higher risk for myocarditis. And now we have an even  
5 greater booster response, and that's seen after the  
6 second dose.

7           So I guess in summary I would say that while I  
8 would probably support a three dose recommendation for  
9 those over 60 or 65, I really have trouble supporting  
10 this as written for anyone greater than or equal to 16.  
11 Thank you.

12           **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Kurilla.

13           **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold.

14 Yeah. I need some clarification from FDA regarding  
15 their question. So is the question really getting at  
16 changing the primary vaccination to a three dose  
17 regime, or is it just for the third booster this time?  
18 Or is it for a booster every six months at this time  
19 going forward? That's one. So I'd like the FDA to  
20 comment on that.

21           I agree with a lot of what Dr. Offit said with

1 the caveat that I was a little surprised at the  
2 response by the Pfizer team that they find they have  
3 very good B and T cell immunity, and yet they're saying  
4 that they have -- they don't see good durability. So  
5 they need to have a boost. It's a little bit  
6 conflicting to me in that regard. I can understand  
7 where certain populations -- Dr. Offit mentioned the  
8 elderly -- I think also the immunocompromised.

9           There are some very clear populations that  
10 have impaired or diminished good cellular responses,  
11 and a boost may be very appropriate for them. It's not  
12 clear to me that the data we're seeing right now is  
13 applicable and necessary general population.

14           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Marion Gruber, your  
15 answer.

16           **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah. I just wanted to  
17 clarify for Mike, you know, going back to his initial  
18 question. The reason why we posed the question the way  
19 we did is because Pfizer did ask for an indication for  
20 an additional -- not an additional dose, for a booster  
21 dose -- a single booster to be administered six months

1 following the primary series. And I know there are  
2 different perspectives whether the third dose can be  
3 seen as part of the primary series or not. I think the  
4 perspectives are different here, but that's really  
5 beside the point right now.

6           What Pfizer has asked is for a single  
7 additional dose which is a booster dose administered  
8 six months after the primary series. And that is --  
9 because that was a request from Pfizer, that's why we  
10 phrased the question whether the safety and  
11 effectiveness data would support approval of a booster  
12 dose administered six months after the primary series.

13           **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** But would the  
14 expectation for people who are unvaccinated at this  
15 point -- were a third booster dose to be approved, the  
16 expectation is that they would be told the primary  
17 vaccination scheme would include three doses? And how  
18 does that impact the pediatric indications?

19           **DR. MARION GRUBER:** That may be the case for  
20 the unvaccinated. Of course, they would need to get  
21 their primary series, but they would not at this point

1 go ahead and say a primary series requires a booster  
2 dose.

3 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Thank you, all.  
5 Dr. Meissner.

6 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I'd  
7 like to just give a couple of thoughts as I listened.  
8 First of all, I agree with Dr. Gans that we still don't  
9 know the proper interval between doses, and I would add  
10 to that we don't know the proper dose. And there is  
11 some preliminary data regarding another messenger RNA  
12 suggesting that a lower dose might be effective, and it  
13 might be less likely to be associated with  
14 complications.

15 Secondly, I think one of the arguments in  
16 favor of giving a booster dose is the data on  
17 sterilizing immunity. That is if a third dose does in  
18 fact reduce the risk of transmission, then that's a  
19 significant observation. It still sounded as though  
20 it's premature to come to that conclusion.

21 In terms of what Dr. Marks said, I think it's

1 very reasonable that for most killed vaccines indeed we  
2 do need to have an interval of time and a booster dose  
3 months after the primary series. But my concern -- and  
4 perhaps the FDA could comment on this -- Israel we just  
5 heard is experiencing myocarditis in the high risk  
6 young adult male group at about one out of 6,000. In  
7 the United States going by their recent ACIP data  
8 describing 50 to 60 cases per million second doses, it  
9 comes down to about one per 20,000. And we really  
10 don't know what's going to happen after a third dose.  
11 Myocarditis may be less common. It may have similar  
12 rates of occurrence, or it could be more common.

13           We understand so little about the pathogenesis  
14 that it seems to me we need to know that data before  
15 going forward with a booster dose for the general  
16 population. One of the thoughts that has come up is  
17 why can't Pfizer check component levels, for example.  
18 Might there be some clinical myocarditis that occurs  
19 after third dose? Could they look at component levels  
20 or another parameter before and after administering  
21 that third dose to give us some reassurance that we're



1 not causing a problem?

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Fink, I see you.

3 You've come on. Do you have the answer?

4 **DR. DORAN FINK:** I don't know if I have the  
5 answer, but I can offer some comments from the FDA  
6 perspective. So first of all in terms of the risk of  
7 myocarditis, pericarditis that we're seeing here in the  
8 U.S., yes, the most recent VAERS data are showing  
9 reports of myocarditis, pericarditis in a range of 60  
10 to 70 cases per million doses in the 16 to 17 year old  
11 age group, which is the highest reporting rate among  
12 the various age groups that examine. That is  
13 numerically lower than the one in 6,000 rate that you  
14 just heard about from Israel.

15 On the other hand, we do know that VAERS is a  
16 passive reporting system, and when we query healthcare  
17 claims databases such as Optum as was summarized in our  
18 clinical review and summary basis for regulatory action  
19 or the original BLA from Pfizer, what we find is  
20 actually an estimate with some fairly wide confidence  
21 intervals -- but an estimate of around 200 cases per

1 million doses in these 16 to 17 year old age group,  
2 which if you do the math is about one in 5,000. So  
3 that actually is fairly similar to what the Israelis  
4 are finding.

5           As you stated, we really don't have enough  
6 data yet to know what the risk of myocarditis or  
7 pericarditis would be in any specific age group  
8 following a booster dose. It is an important question.  
9 It is likely one that can only be answered in the  
10 context of post-licensure or post-authorization use.  
11 But also we agree with you completely that it is  
12 important to study whether initially some clinical  
13 cases of myocarditis may be occurring and, if so, what  
14 the outcomes of those cases are. And we have discussed  
15 the need for such investigations with vaccine  
16 manufacturers, and perhaps Pfizer would like to explain  
17 what their plan is for investigating that possibility.

18           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** And to continue the  
19 discussion, is it possible to say at what age  
20 myocarditis aims to not become a problem, to put you on  
21 the spot?

1           **DR. DORAN FINK:** If you look at the healthcare  
2 claims data, you see that there is evidence of some  
3 attributable risk at all age groups, although the older  
4 you get the higher the risk for complications from  
5 COVID that then offset the risk for myocarditis. So  
6 when you look at the balances of risks versus benefits,  
7 we really start to see a risk of myocarditis being  
8 higher in males under the age of 40. And that's what  
9 is written in the warnings.

10           **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Let's move on,  
11 and then we can ask Pfizer for comment later on after  
12 the list of those with their hands raised has been  
13 handled. Dr. Rubin is next.

14           **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Thanks, Dr. Montto. I'm going  
15 to echo something that most people have said, but I  
16 want to just say it in a slightly different way. We're  
17 weighing risk and benefit here, so we really have to  
18 think about both. We don't know that much about risks.  
19 The truth is a very small number of people under 60  
20 have received the vaccine, but there is a lot of  
21 Israeli data that suggests it's probably okay in people

1 over 60. But we know very little about people under 60  
2 because it's been such a short time since they started  
3 vaccinating. So that's where the risk calculation  
4 stands.

5           There's a big difference between the U.S. and  
6 Israel. The use case in Israel is there most kids are  
7 vaccinated. If it really does limit transmission, then  
8 it will be important to take those vaccinated people  
9 and further limit transmission in them. But remember  
10 in the U.S., transmission's going to continue to be  
11 driven by the very large number of unvaccinated people,  
12 and the marginal benefit of a third dose of vaccine for  
13 people who are already vaccinated is likely to be very  
14 small for reducing the overall burden.

15           So that really means that the primary benefit  
16 is going to be in reducing disease, and that's largely  
17 been defined in various ways as severe disease. And we  
18 know the people who benefit from that. They're the  
19 people who are at highest risk of severe disease, which  
20 means older people and people with other comorbid  
21 conditions, and those are the kind of people that the

1 FDA has already approved a third dose for, although so  
2 far it's a relatively contained group. So I suspect  
3 that many of us are heading toward the suggestion that  
4 we can find vaccination at this point to that group.

5 I will add I strongly suspect that when we see  
6 data, that it will prove -- and this is going to be  
7 confusing. But it will prove that there is a very low  
8 risk of the vaccine, but we don't have that right now.  
9 And I don't think that I'd be comfortable giving it to  
10 a 16 year old for all the reasons that everyone has  
11 already raised.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Fuller. Thank you.

13 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I  
14 think what I wanted to say has essentially been  
15 addressed by Dr. Rubin in that we don't have the same  
16 data or we don't have the same context that is in  
17 Israel here in the U.S.A. And then I asked myself what  
18 happens if we approve -- if we say yes to this? How  
19 does it roll out? Will the people who have been  
20 vaccinated longest be the first to get the booster? I  
21 don't know who discusses that or who decides that.

1 I'm not comfortable with only using 12 people  
2 as an ends for the third booster in the clinical Phase  
3 III that we're being asked to evaluate, so I would like  
4 us to feel much more comfortable with what we're  
5 looking at from this clinical study in the USA with the  
6 differences we have in our population. What happens  
7 for people who did not get the Pfizer vaccine but have  
8 been vaccinated? There are too many questions for me  
9 to feel comfortable saying yes to this when I think  
10 with some more detailed study we can get some more  
11 answers. So what's happening with the clinical trials  
12 with others is my question.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Fuller.

14 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** -- the ones that were  
15 enrolled in the clinical trials initially -- in the  
16 Pfizer clinical trial.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** All right. Dr. Chatterjee.

18 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Is there going to be an  
19 answer to that?

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I think what we are going  
21 to do, Dr. Fuller, is to try to move early to a vote on

1 the question that is in front of us and then see where  
2 we go from there in terms of the session today.

3 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** All right. Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay? Dr. Chatterjee.

5 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes. Thank you, Dr.  
6 Monta. I have several thoughts, but I will keep my  
7 comments to a couple of things that I don't think has  
8 been quite fleshed out by my colleagues. I agree with  
9 a lot of what's already been said. It seems to me --  
10 and I'm taking Dr. Marks' suggestion to take all of the  
11 data into consideration -- that we do really have a  
12 very different situation in Israel than what we are  
13 facing here in the U.S. at this point in time. The  
14 data in Israel, particularly for those who are over 60,  
15 appear to me to be quite compelling for a booster dose  
16 in that population specifically.

17 But within the context of the U.S., I think  
18 that we're a large country. It's true. But there are  
19 also differences in different parts of the country that  
20 we're seeing, and there are parts of the country that  
21 are highly vaccinated. And they are not seeing break

1 through cases among those people who are highly  
2 vaccinated necessarily in those numbers. So I think  
3 that that's an important point to take into  
4 consideration.

5           And then finally, I want to go back to  
6 something that Hayley started off talking about and  
7 several other people commented on which is it is true  
8 that getting a larger gap between the prime and the  
9 boost whenever the boost might be does seem to be  
10 beneficial, and that's true for many vaccines. So  
11 would it then be beneficial to put that gap between the  
12 first and the second dose rather than to give a third  
13 dose booster after six months?

14           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** In other words, to  
15 summarize, there are a lot of questions to be answered  
16 after we take care of the issue in front of us, which  
17 is the booster vaccinations in those already  
18 vaccinated; correct?

19           **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes, thank you.

20           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. Dr. Pergam.

21           **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks, Dr. Monta.



1 Certainly a lot of comments have been made. I'm happy  
2 to hear a lot of similar thoughts by my colleagues. I  
3 wanted to talk about the issue that Dr. Offit brought  
4 up. It's the issue of transmission. I do think it's  
5 important that -- with a large population in the United  
6 States vaccinated, that if we can decrease  
7 transmission, this could have some benefits for the  
8 pandemic in general and particularly in certain  
9 populations.

10           There's a lot of concern with healthcare  
11 workers of continued breakthrough for folks who are  
12 fully vaccinated, so that group that's been vaccinated  
13 very early. And because of strains on healthcare  
14 systems, that seems like an important issue that could  
15 be important. The challenge in front of us is that  
16 we're given this massive group to consider as the  
17 booster, and I think in many ways we'd like to be  
18 answering a separate question, which is kind of  
19 specifically high risk groups that we'd like to give  
20 the booster to. But that's not on our plate.

21           So I think it is important to consider

1 transmission and how this could have an effect. I  
2 agree that most of the transmission is happening in the  
3 mostly unvaccinated, but I think this can become more  
4 problematic if this trend does continue. And I would  
5 say in echoing something that Dr. Gans said, it felt  
6 like there were a number of comments during this  
7 discussion where people said, "There is a paper that is  
8 out. We'll be able to present this data to you soon,  
9 or it's coming next week." It feels like there's a lot  
10 of data that is circulating that could be helpful  
11 around this discussion that is not available at this  
12 moment, which makes it more difficult to make some of  
13 these decisions today.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Wharton.

15 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Thank you. I really  
16 appreciate the comments from the other Committee  
17 members, and I agree with a lot of what's already been  
18 said. You know, it's a frustrating place to be in  
19 where we have in the United States more than adequate  
20 supplies of vaccine and yet have been unable to achieve  
21 the level of coverage that would result in much better

1 control of this pandemic than we currently have. So  
2 we're sort of in this position where we're having to  
3 think about administering third doses of the Pfizer  
4 vaccine, which is probably not the action that is going  
5 to have the most health impact in the United States.

6 Thinking about everything that's been  
7 presented, it does feel to me like benefits are likely  
8 for some part of the population, for people with  
9 underlying conditions, the immunocompromised people,  
10 the elder population. But I share the concern that's  
11 already been expressed by others about what we don't  
12 know about myocarditis in younger people. And given  
13 that the risk of breakthrough infection in that younger  
14 population is much lower than it is in other parts of  
15 the population, recommending a third dose for younger  
16 people is just not something I'd be comfortable with at  
17 this point.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Wharton.  
19 Dr. Lee.

20 **DR. JOOHEE LEE:** So I just wanted to make a  
21 few comments. I think we -- to approve the vaccines to

1 begin with we had a lot of clarity on what we were  
2 supposed to be looking at -- a reduction of symptomatic  
3 COVID infection as well as the incidence of severe  
4 infection. It's not clear to me that the guidance is  
5 as clear cut here. It seems that the sponsor was  
6 giving some guidance with respect to the immunobridging  
7 studies that they appear to have met, but then there  
8 also seems to be a lot of -- we don't have a lot of  
9 data on the end points we had before as in the  
10 symptomatic infection after the booster shot and its  
11 improvement or any on the severe. It's much more  
12 limited.

13           And then a lot of discussion about  
14 transmission, which I agree is important, but we're  
15 sort of working without data in making those decisions.  
16 I'm also a little bit concerned that the study that  
17 we're looking at and the highest risk group we talked  
18 about, 65 and older as Dr. Fuller pointed, out only has  
19 12 patients. I would agree that the Israeli data is  
20 really quite compelling. My enthusiasm is somewhat  
21 limited by the fact that the follow up period is less

1 than a month, so the sustainability is not yet clear.

2 Thanks.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Lee. Dr.

4 McInnes.

5 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Paul, don't you think  
6 it's plausible that some people despite being fully  
7 immunized might not have a robust enough or a more  
8 efficient enough immune memory to rapidly mount a  
9 response when they see a variant that is like Delta,  
10 which has demonstrated not only really high  
11 transmissibility but very high viral replication? So I  
12 could imagine how if you didn't have sufficient  
13 circulating antibody and an antibody presence in the  
14 naris and maybe in the nasopharynx you could get  
15 overwhelmed with a virus like that. So I guess that  
16 they could be primed, but maybe you really need in  
17 certain people high levels of antibody presence because  
18 you may not have time to mount that response that you  
19 need despite being considered primed.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Offit, do you want to  
21 reply to that? Going a little out of order.

1           **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** That's a good question. So  
2 at the heart of that question is what's the incubation  
3 period, essentially, of serious disease? And so you're  
4 definitely right that if you have high titers of  
5 circulating neutralizing antibodies that's going to  
6 give you your best chance of decreasing the initial  
7 viral replication and even mild or moderate infection.  
8 Usually, as a general rule people believe that it takes  
9 a longer time to develop the kind of serious infection  
10 that gets you to the hospital -- I mean, a couple  
11 weeks. Which then means that you were -- if you have  
12 adequate frequencies of memory B and T cells, the  
13 activation differentiation time for that is usually  
14 about three to five days.

15           That's why the long incubation period diseases  
16 like measles, rubella -- you know, you can get  
17 essentially sterilizing immunity, and you can eliminate  
18 those diseases from your country, as we did actually  
19 with those two diseases earlier on. So I think I take  
20 heart in the fact that the incubation period is fairly  
21 long for serious infection, and therefore if you have

1 adequate frequencies of memory B and T cells, you're  
2 less likely to be overwhelmed. I'm sure you're right  
3 that there would be some cases where that incubation  
4 period is much shorter, but I think on balance it's  
5 generally long enough to allow activation  
6 differentiation memory B cells and T cells to protect.  
7 Thanks for the question.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Sawyer,

9 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** -- the opinion that we need  
10 this in our armamentaria, a booster dose now,  
11 particularly for the elderly and other high risk  
12 conditions. But I share my colleagues' angst about the  
13 sparsity of safety data, and I am also anxious about  
14 the extrapolations both to older populations and  
15 younger populations. But we're not going to get a read  
16 on myocarditis until the vaccine booster is used  
17 extensively, and we have to rely on the VSD and other  
18 systems to capture that signal. And I'm sure they will  
19 be looking for it. So I'm hopeful that CDC rolls this  
20 out in a gradual fashion, but I think that I would be  
21 in favor of approving this because we are going to

1 likely need it for at least some of the population.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Pergam.

3 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Apologies. My hand is  
4 still raised. I apologize about that.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** That's okay. I was  
6 wondering. Dr. Portnoy.

7 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Great. Thank you. You  
8 know, it would be great to wait until we have all of  
9 the data about safety, but I work at a children's  
10 hospital. My hospital is filling up with kids who have  
11 COVID. We didn't want to rush into approve the vaccine  
12 for them, and now look where we are. It's very  
13 frustrating because we're just inundated with kids who  
14 supposedly weren't going to get COVID.

15 The concern that we have that people are going  
16 to get myocarditis from COVID vaccine is real. The  
17 question we really need to be asking, though, is  
18 whether it or any other severe adverse reaction from  
19 the vaccine is greater than the risk of getting it from  
20 breakthrough infection. Myocarditis is generally a  
21 short term condition. Most people who get it recover



1 from it. I worry more about long term systemic  
2 complications from COVID, which are real and can be  
3 prevented with the vaccine.

4           Look, antibody titers will help with systemic  
5 disease but not infections that -- just getting regular  
6 infections because that requires mucosal immunity.  
7 That's a different kind of immunity than what we're  
8 getting from a systemic vaccine. We really have two  
9 diseases, a mucosal disease and a systemic disease.  
10 Mucosal is how it spreads. That's why people who have  
11 been vaccinated can still get the disease.

12           They get it in their nose. They spread it.  
13 They don't have secretory IGA because it was injected  
14 into their muscle, and that doesn't induce an IGA  
15 response. Systemic COVID results in hospitalization  
16 and long term morbidity. So that's what I think we  
17 should really be concerned with.

18           Immunity clearly seems to decrease over time.  
19 We saw that with the data from the United States, also  
20 from the Israeli data. Do we want to wait until more  
21 previously vaccinated people get sick before we prevent

1   them from getting sick? As one of those people who are  
2   at risk, I've had two vaccines. I'd rather not get the  
3   COVID disease. I'd rather get the third vaccine.

4           My wife already got her third dose. I plan to  
5   do the same thing next week. Pharmacies are giving it  
6   out off label. I would really love to be able to get  
7   it and prescribe it on label rather than have to do it  
8   off label because we refuse to recommend approval. So  
9   I'm strongly in favor of approving this vaccine.

10           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Levy.

11           **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hi, Dr. Monta. Thank you for  
12   all that, and we saw the question as carefully phrased  
13   by FDA to us. And I'm sure the decision will be to  
14   have us vote on the question as phrased. My question  
15   is given the number of Advisory Committee members who  
16   are expressing similar concerns, if the motion doesn't  
17   pass as written, will there be opportunities to propose  
18   a modification?

19           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Marks.

20           **DR. PETER MARKS:** The answer to that is yes.

21           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** While you are on, where

1 should we be explaining our votes? Should we explain  
2 the votes after we have the vote? Would that be of  
3 help in determining the question?

4 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yeah. Dr. Monto, I think  
5 perhaps for efficiency it may be worthwhile going  
6 around the Committee to just get a sense of the  
7 Committee of where people are, and then perhaps we can  
8 take a moment and ensure that what we then come back to  
9 you with for a vote makes some sense if you're willing  
10 to do so.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I'm perfectly willing to do  
12 so. So in other words we don't have to have a vote on  
13 that question?

14 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I would say that for right  
15 now maybe we could go through and get a sense of where  
16 the Committee stands, and rather than going to vote on  
17 that question if the Committee decides that they'd like  
18 to, we can then see where we stand about putting that  
19 question forward.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Marion Gruber?

21 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah. I just wanted to

1 make the point that Pfizer has submitted a supplemental  
2 BLA asking to get an additional indication for a  
3 booster dose when administered six months after the  
4 primary series for individuals 16 years of age and  
5 older. And I believe that we do need a vote on this  
6 question.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** And I think we can do that  
8 efficiently, which may be quicker as a matter of fact  
9 than going around the table. So what I would propose  
10 is that we do have the vote, and then we can go around  
11 the table and discuss where we think a modification  
12 would be necessary or approvable. How about that?  
13 Hearing no -- Dr. Marks?

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Make sure you're  
15 unmuted, doctor.

16 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yes, thanks. Please feel  
17 free to move ahead to a vote. I think we'll go with  
18 what Dr. Gruber has suggested when we can have your  
19 explanations, and then we can move appropriately  
20 thereafter. Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. Do any --

1           **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** Dr. Monto?

2           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes?

3           **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** I'm sorry to interrupt. Is  
4 it possible for Pfizer to make any final statements  
5 since we kind of had many technical issues and actually  
6 weren't able to address many of the questions? We will  
7 be brief.

8           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay.

9           **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** Thank you.

10          **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I'll give Pfizer five  
11 minutes to make final statements as long as we can hear  
12 you. Otherwise we'll stop.

13          **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** I'll do my best. All right.  
14 Dr. Bill Gruber, please comment. Go ahead. The floor  
15 is yours.

16          **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Who's supposed to be  
17 speaking here?

18          **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** Bill Gruber.

19          **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** He's coming. Okay.

20          **DR. BILL GRUBER:** Can you hear me? Okay. Let  
21 me run next door.

1           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can.

2           **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** He's here.

3           **DR. BILL GRUBER:** Sorry, I had to run from  
4 another room. My apologies for holding up the  
5 Committee.

6           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** We can hear you.

7           **DR. BILL GRUBER:** Okay. That's good. We  
8 solved at least that problem. So again, I think we're  
9 all centered around the same goal here, and that is to  
10 make a safe and effective tool available to the maximum  
11 population that stands to benefit. So we're obviously  
12 eager for the Committee to vote on the existing  
13 question, and we hope they will keep that in mind.

14           I think there have been a lot of issues that  
15 surround the rare risk of myocarditis that is already  
16 in the existing label. As you heard from Dr. Sawyer --  
17 and I think this is an important piece -- it's unlikely  
18 that we'd be able to identify myocarditis in clinical  
19 trials. We weren't able to identify that obviously in  
20 the circumstance of the original licensure. It was  
21 only with the intense pharmacovigilance that occurred

1 after the fact, and I think it's encouraging to me --  
2 and I hope to the Committee members -- that the Israeli  
3 data, although it's not a full month out -- it spans  
4 the time when myocarditis is most likely to occur based  
5 on their own data and based on what's seen by the CDC.  
6 So the expectation, I think, is that this is going to  
7 be a rare event, just as it was after the first two  
8 doses, and will only be determined by  
9 pharmacovigilance.

10           So in thinking about this -- and I don't know  
11 whether there are CDC members that would want to  
12 comment on this -- but the published data has made very  
13 clear that the risk-benefit profile all the way through  
14 the age ranges, whether we're talking about young  
15 adolescents, 16 to 17 years of age, or we're talking  
16 about individuals older, the risk-benefit is clear. In  
17 fact, there seem to be more cases of myocarditis in  
18 some of those age groups with COVID-19 than there are  
19 with the vaccine. And then if you add to that the  
20 hospitalizations, the illnesses, the need to  
21 essentially stop the pandemic before we continue to

1 generate variants -- so I think the bottom line is the  
2 balance of evidence supports a broad recommendation.

3 But we welcome the Committee's voting on the  
4 current question but then certainly not depriving the  
5 ACIP or other recommending bodies the opportunity to  
6 make a decision about how the vaccine can be best used.  
7 The first goal is give the tool to those recommending  
8 bodies so they can best apply how the vaccine might be  
9 used.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Cohn, would you like to  
11 respond on behalf of the CDC? And then we're going to  
12 vote.

13 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Sure. Thanks. I just want  
14 to clarify Pfizer's comments that the risk-benefit  
15 analyses that have been done have compared the risk of  
16 an adolescent not being vaccinated at all to having two  
17 doses, and that risk-benefit is in favor of  
18 vaccination. But the incremental benefit of a third  
19 dose over a second dose has not been presented or  
20 completed yet, so I just don't want the Committee  
21 members to get confused with the incremental benefit of



1 a third dose and the comparative risk of double  
2 exposure to both a second and potentially an additional  
3 risk with that third dose.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Prabha and  
5 Kathleen, are we ready to have a vote?

6 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Yes, we are.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** And we are voting with the  
8 proviso that we are going to have further -- an  
9 explanation vote and potentially further voting  
10 thereafter.

11 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Understood. Can you hear  
12 me fine?

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes.

14 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Okay. Great. So, Mike,  
15 can you pull up the --

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** He's got the question in  
17 place.

18 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Okay. Thank you. So  
19 just for a note, only our members and temporary voting  
20 members, excluding the industry representatives, are  
21 going to be voting. Dr. Monta can read the question

1 for the record, and then afterwards all members and  
2 temporary voting members will cast their vote by  
3 selecting yes, no, or abstain in the voting pod.  
4 You'll have two minutes to cast your vote once the  
5 question is read, and then after all the votes have  
6 been placed, we will broadcast the results and read the  
7 individual votes allowed for the record.

8           Please just note that once you cast your vote,  
9 you may change your vote within the two minute  
10 timeframe. However, once the poll has closed, all  
11 votes are considered final. Unless anyone has any  
12 questions, Dr. Monto, if you could please read the  
13 voting question.

14           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** All right. And the voting  
15 pod is not there yet but let me read the question  
16 first. Do the safety and effectiveness data from the  
17 clinical trial support approval of the Comirnaty  
18 booster dose administered at least six months after  
19 completion of the primary series for use in individuals  
20 16 years of age and older?

21           **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Thank you. And Mike, can

1 we pull up the voting pod? Okay. We have the voting  
2 pod up, so go ahead and cast your votes at this time,  
3 please. We're still getting votes in, so we've got  
4 about a minute remaining for individuals to cast their  
5 votes. Okay. It looks like we've received all of the  
6 votes. Let me read them aloud for the record. There  
7 should be 18 total votes today. Dr. Cohn has a no  
8 vote.

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** We have 19 here in the  
10 pod, Kathleen.

11 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Right. We will figure  
12 out where the additional vote came in. So if we can  
13 close the poll, I'm going to read the votes aloud. Dr.  
14 Cohn voted no. Dr. Portnoy voted yes. Dr. Lee voted  
15 no. We did have an accidental vote from a speaker, so  
16 that will be disregarded. Dr. Chatterjee voted no.  
17 Dr. Perlman voted no. Dr. Gans voted no. Dr. Meissner  
18 voted no. Dr. Levy voted no. Dr. Hildreth voted no.  
19 Dr. Wharton voted no. Dr. Fuller voted no. Dr.  
20 Kurilla voted no. Dr. Monto voted no. Dr. McInnes  
21 voted no. Dr. Rubin voted no. Dr. Pergam voted no.

1 Dr. Sawyer voted yes. Dr. Offit voted no. So this  
2 vote did not pass since the majority voted no. Thank  
3 you. Dr. Monto, I will hand it back to you if you  
4 wanted to go around the table.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Right. Now, let's clear  
6 the raised hands, and what we will now do is for those  
7 who wish to explain their vote and to propose something  
8 that they might be in favor of, let's take this up as  
9 the next question. So, Dr. Lee, is that your hand  
10 (audio skip).

11 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** You called my name.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I did. I wasn't sure if  
13 (audio skip).

14 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Okay. Thank you. Thank you  
15 for allowing us to have this opportunity just to think  
16 through what maybe next steps are. And I think, you  
17 know, a lot of the concerns were articulated very well  
18 previously. I think that a lot of individuals do feel  
19 that there is a role for another dose in populations,  
20 and we would like to see that come forward.

21 We would also like to see some of the -- we

1 don't need it from the very small data set that was  
2 done in this third dose from Pfizer, but we really do  
3 need the broader safety data that's already available  
4 to bring this question, again, further to other  
5 populations that are in question still. So I think I  
6 would support having a third dose available for other  
7 high risk groups that weren't already given a third  
8 dose, such as individuals over the age of -- to  
9 something, 50 to 60 -- there's different studies out  
10 there -- and then looking more closely at the safety  
11 data for those other individuals. And I would also  
12 like to know about --

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I'm going to make it  
14 difficult for the speakers and ask them to come up with  
15 an age that they would feel comfortable with. You can  
16 always change your mind afterwards, but we need to  
17 start somewhere.

18 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Okay. All right. I would  
19 love to see something greater than 50, and I would also  
20 like to see data on the decrease in ability to spread  
21 the virus to those who are not able to get vaccinated.

1           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Chatterjee.

2           **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes, thank you, Dr.  
3 Monto. I echo what Hayley said, but I do want to  
4 explain my vote. I have major concerns with regard to  
5 the extrapolation of data from much older populations  
6 to 16 and 17-year-olds. We have no data on the safety  
7 in this population at all that have been presented so  
8 far, and that concerns me significantly. I also think  
9 that the safety database that has been presented is too  
10 small.

11           In terms of the benefits to clearly an older  
12 population as I mentioned early, I think the Israeli  
13 data are very compelling for those over 60. I also  
14 noted that in most of the presentations there was a big  
15 gap in people who are between 55 and 65. They were  
16 missing in the analyses. So I would say I'd like to  
17 see more data before I would recommend it for a younger  
18 age group, but over 60 is probably okay from my  
19 standpoint.

20           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Kurilla.

21           **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold.

1 Yeah, agreeing with my colleague. I think the safety  
2 database is inadequate, particularly in the populations  
3 that I really would like to see a boost that might be  
4 much more appropriate. The effectiveness data is  
5 pretty much limited to boosting antibody levels, and  
6 without a very good correlative protection, we can't  
7 really evaluate how effective that's going to be. I  
8 also agree with the CDC that the incremental benefit to  
9 the younger population really has not been demonstrated  
10 at all.

11           And as I questioned the CDC earlier this  
12 morning, as the background rate of natural infections  
13 continues to increase in the population, the ability to  
14 actually discern the vaccine efficacy is going to look  
15 less effective over time just because of the high rate  
16 of prior natural infections that are occurring. So I  
17 think this needs to be teased out very carefully. I  
18 think we need to target the boosters right now  
19 specifically to the people are likely to be at high  
20 risk, and it's an older population. It's  
21 immunocompromised. I think if I wanted to include

1 obesity, it'd probably be at a BMI of at least over 35  
2 or something like that -- people with diabetes, clearly  
3 all of the high risk factors that have been identified  
4 for serious COVID disease because I think ultimately  
5 that's what we're trying to do is to prevent the  
6 serious disease.

7 I agree with my colleagues that reducing  
8 transmission is a very laudable goal. Ideally, we'd  
9 love to have a sterilizing -- we'd love to have  
10 sterilizing immunity. But I haven't seen any data to  
11 really address that one way or the other, so I don't  
12 know how we would approve boosters on an expectation  
13 that transmission would be reduced at this point. So I  
14 think we need to target where we're going to do  
15 boosters and continue to examine the potential efficacy  
16 of boosters in a broader population.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Kurilla.  
18 Dr. Offit.

19 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** If I had to pick an age, by  
20 the way, I would pick 65. But one thing I would love  
21 to have -- and I guess I challenge Amanda Cohn and



1 Melinda Wharton with this -- I would love to see the  
2 CDC provide data to answer the following question. Is  
3 it possible to get control of this virus? Meaning to  
4 provide a significant enough level of herd immunity  
5 that there's dramatic decrease in transmission than  
6 hospitalization and death with two doses.

7           So if you look at those countries or regions  
8 or states that have very high immunization rates in  
9 certain regions, do we dramatically reduce the instance  
10 of hospitalization? In other words because we're not  
11 going to be great at preventing asymptomatic infection.  
12 We're not going to be great at preventing mildly  
13 symptomatic infection. I really wish we didn't use the  
14 term "breakthroughs" there because if that's true, then  
15 pretty much every vaccine that we have has at some  
16 level breakthroughs.

17           I mean, the rotavirus vaccine that we worked  
18 on was not very good at preventing asymptomatic or  
19 mildly symptomatic infection, but it was very good at  
20 preventing moderate to severe disease. And so now  
21 residents don't see rotavirus disease anymore. I'm

1 glad they never called asymptomatic or mildly  
2 symptomatic rotavirus infection breakthroughs.

3           So that's my question to the CDC. Can you get  
4 control of this infection with two doses? What is the  
5 evidence of that? Because if you can't, then that  
6 makes a compelling case for the third dose.

7           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Cohn, do you want to  
8 answer that question? And what do you think the  
9 Israeli data with the high vaccination rates there  
10 contribute?

11           **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Thanks, Dr. Offit. I am not  
12 -- I don't have the data or the ability to answer that  
13 question completely right now. What I can say is at  
14 this moment it is clear that the unvaccinated are  
15 driving transmission in the United States, and when we  
16 look at modeling, for example, in congregate settings,  
17 it's frequently outside community transmission and  
18 unvaccinated individuals that contribute to increased  
19 cases in the United States at this time, which I will  
20 caveat that with.

21           I also think that other interventions such as

1 social distancing and masking will have to be part of  
2 the solution. Vaccination will never be perfect. But  
3 I do believe that a third dose at some point in time --  
4 maybe not right now. Maybe for groups of people who  
5 were vaccinated early right now -- will contribute to  
6 additional reduced transmission, especially in states  
7 and communities that do have high coverage and are  
8 still seeing cases. So it does make sense from the  
9 perspective of you need high protection and given the  
10 differences in time in which we've vaccinated since  
11 last December until people really just getting  
12 vaccinated now, that people who were vaccinated a long  
13 time ago and who maybe have lower antibodies now -- the  
14 boost will presumably prevent some additional  
15 transmission. But we really can't answer that with  
16 data right now.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** What do you think the  
18 Israeli data and the Provincetown data tell you,  
19 Amanda?

20 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** So I think that the Israeli  
21 data is very compelling. I think that we need a little

1 bit more time. I totally believe that a booster dose  
2 will provide protection against disease and potentially  
3 even infection in individuals for a period of time.  
4 But I think we would prefer to see six weeks out or,  
5 you know, (Inaudible) out over a longer period of time  
6 to have real evidence that the booster dose is  
7 contributing to reduced transmission in their overall  
8 population.

9 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** One quick question, it's  
10 certainly true that for a vaccine like this it's not  
11 surprising that neutralizing antibodies will decline  
12 over time, and so we give a booster dose. It is also,  
13 therefore, very likely that over time the booster dose  
14 and the increased antibodies will also decline over  
15 time. So are we talking about, then, annual, biannual,  
16 triannual booster doses? Because I know that we've  
17 heard two things. We've heard, one, booster dosing  
18 more frequently, and, two, that this is a three dose  
19 vaccine and then we're done. I mean, how do you see  
20 it, Amanda?

21 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Yeah, I believe --

1           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I'm not going to -- let's  
2 not even speculate about that. I have my own opinion,  
3 and probably Amanda has her own opinion. But that's  
4 not the question we're being asked today, so let's  
5 focus on where we are today. And let's hear from Dr.  
6 Perlman.

7           **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yes. So I just wanted  
8 to make a couple of extra points. So first, I think  
9 when we talk about transmission, there's many studies  
10 that show in fact that if we really want to deal with  
11 transmission we probably need to do something like  
12 deliver vaccine intranasally to actually prevent  
13 infection at that site. And that's mostly pre-  
14 clinical, but that certainly makes sense. It has been  
15 said by other speakers.

16           The second thing is that when we talk about  
17 age, I also agree that this should be around 60.  
18 Others have said different ages around there, but the  
19 group that I worry about that's not included in over 60  
20 and doesn't have comorbidities are healthcare workers  
21 because the system is so overstretched now that we

1 can't even have healthcare workers get mild infections  
2 or be positive because by staying home that puts even  
3 more of a risk on the failure of the whole system. So  
4 I don't know how we put that into our equation, but I  
5 think that that's a group that we have to consider as  
6 being possibly a candidate for a third vaccine.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Perlman.  
8 That's very helpful. Dr. Pergam.

9 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Dr. Perlman stole my  
10 thunder with that comment. I think he's absolutely on  
11 target. I'm very concerned about healthcare systems.  
12 They're already overstretched and many of which are  
13 unable to find additional people to fill in gaps. If  
14 we continue to have even mildly symptomatic infections,  
15 it will actually put many healthcare systems in  
16 trouble.

17 I think healthcare workers have to be  
18 considered as a potential population to be offering  
19 third doses because we don't have a lot of capacity,  
20 and we can't be losing people in hospitals to illness  
21 which will take them out for a minimum of 10 days in

1 most of the situations. And a large outbreak in a  
2 hospital system can be quite problematic, so I think we  
3 have to strongly consider that group. And I'd be  
4 comfortable with people 60 and older being another  
5 additional group that could get boosters beyond that.

6           So I actually think the way that the ACIP had  
7 laid out how they might approve this looked feasible to  
8 me. And the groups that were the highest risk were  
9 nursing home residents, people that were 65 and older,  
10 and then healthcare workers would be the group that I'd  
11 be most comfortable with approving for a booster.

12           **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Levy.

13           **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hi. Thank you for that. I  
14 agree with some of the other Committee members who  
15 mentioned that a third dose is likely beneficial.  
16 That's already true for the immunocompromised. It's  
17 likely beneficial, in my opinion, for the elderly and  
18 may eventually be indicated for the general population.  
19 I just don't think we're there yet in terms of the  
20 data.

21           As other Committee members have pointed out,

1 more needs to be known about the correlates of  
2 protection, both antibody and cell mediated. We are in  
3 an era of precision vaccinology. That's the basis of  
4 our precision vaccine's program.

5 We need age specific data. The risks for  
6 various adverse events vary with age, and therefore the  
7 data presented to our Committee should mirror that age  
8 group if we're asked to vote in favor of use in that  
9 age group. And we also would like to see some data on  
10 the impact on transmission.

11 Finally, in terms of a revised question, I  
12 would advocate for one that's phrased for ages 65 and  
13 up. That's an age group where more severe COVID is  
14 seen, and that could be one way to phrase the question,  
15 although 60 and up also matches the compelling data  
16 from Israel. So those are my opinions. Thank you.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Rubin.

18 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** I'm 63, so I like the 60 age  
19 instead of the 65 age. And I think for just exactly  
20 the reasons that Ofer just mentioned, that the safety  
21 data we have reflects 60-year-olds. I think it would



1 be great if we could give a sort of less restrictive  
2 language to the rest of it, though, and offer it to  
3 people who are at higher risk of disease. That could  
4 be higher risk of developing severe disease because of  
5 their risk factors or higher risk because of exposure,  
6 such as healthcare workers.

7           And the reason is we don't -- that's quite a  
8 bit different from saying people should get a third  
9 dose because that gets closer to it being written in as  
10 a mandate, that everyone should get it. And I think  
11 none of us are ready for that -- or few of us are ready  
12 for that right now. It would be much easier to give  
13 practitioners the ability to give doses to people they  
14 think really need them based on the data that are out  
15 there, and they're rapidly changing right now -- by  
16 next week as people have pointed out. Some of these  
17 things in pre-print are actually likely to be out.

18           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Rubin.

19           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Monto?

20           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes.

21           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** We're getting a lot

1 of questions coming in, so, Kathleen, can you please go  
2 over the vote total? People are wondering why there  
3 was an extra vote, and we want to make sure everybody  
4 online also understands why. So Kathleen, are you  
5 there?

6 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Yeah. I'm here. Sure I  
7 can help clarify. We just had one speaker accidentally  
8 vote, but the final vote was two yeses and 16 no votes.  
9 Thank you.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Thank you.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Meissner  
12 who surprisingly is the last one to have his hand  
13 raised. And would the FDA staff be ready for me to ask  
14 what they would propose as the next voting question  
15 after we hear from Dr. Meissner?

16 **DR. PETER MARKS:** We'll be ready as soon as  
17 Dr. Meissner's done. Thank you.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** All right. Thank you.

19 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monta.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** You're up, Cody. We heard  
21 you.

1           **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Is this okay?

2           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yeah. We hear you.

3           **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Yeah. Okay. I'd just  
4 like to express a few thoughts. First of all, as has  
5 been stated I don't think a booster dose is going to  
6 significantly contribute to controlling the pandemic.  
7 And I think it's very important that the main message  
8 that we still transmit is that we've got to get  
9 everybody two doses. Everyone has to get the primary  
10 series. This booster dose is not going to make a big  
11 difference. It's not likely to make a big difference  
12 in the behavior of this pandemic.

13           Secondly, again, I agree with what Dr. Marks  
14 said earlier that this is a killed vaccine, and our  
15 experience with killed vaccines is quite clear that we  
16 need to have doses six months or longer apart in order  
17 to ensure protective immunity. But one of the  
18 questions -- I think it's going to be very hard to do  
19 with the trial, but if we could separate the distance -  
20 - the length of time between the first dose and the  
21 second dose, it might not be necessary to give a third

1 dose. I don't know how we'll be able to go about  
2 addressing that issue. But I think that deserves some  
3 consideration.

4           And then thirdly, in terms of the people who  
5 have risk factors such as obesity my thinking is that  
6 that should apply to people under 65 year of age. I  
7 mean, there are clear risk factors -- groups who fall  
8 into the risk of hospitalization and more severe  
9 disease who are under 60 or 65. It seems to me we  
10 should probably include them in consideration of a  
11 booster dose, and I'll stop at that point. Thank you.

12           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Cody. And Dr.  
13 Marks.

14           **DR. PETER MARKS:** I believe we've been getting  
15 ready a revised voting question, but while we're  
16 getting that together for you, I believe hearing what  
17 you've been saying what we would probably suggest is  
18 something along the lines of "Based on the totality of  
19 scientific evidence available, including the safety and  
20 effectiveness data from clinical trials C459001, do the  
21 potential benefits outweigh the potential risks of a

1 Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 mRNA vaccine booster dose  
2 administered at least six months after completion of  
3 the primary series for use in individuals 65 years of  
4 age and older and those judged to be at high risk of  
5 complications due to occupational exposure or  
6 underlying disease?"

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Question of  
8 Prabha and Kathleen, do we need that in writing before  
9 we vote? And if so, should we take a break?

10 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Dr. Atreya, I think we  
11 can get the question ready in the voting pod. Are we  
12 okay to do that or -- Dr. Atreya, I think you're muted.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Marion Gruber, do you  
14 have a comment?

15 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah. I just wanted to  
16 make a suggestion. While we actually put the slide  
17 together as suggested by Dr. Marks, can we take a short  
18 break to get this right? And also because it is now an  
19 EUA that is on the table, we could also remind the  
20 Committee (Inaudible) if that's what people think. We  
21 don't need these discussion questions any longer.

1           **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. Let's take a break,  
2 then, for -- is five minutes enough or 10 minutes  
3 better?

4           **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Maybe 10 but not more than  
5 10 minutes.

6           **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. 10 minutes. We'll  
7 reconvene at five minutes after 4:00 Eastern.

8           **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Thank you.

9

10           **(BREAK)**

11

12           **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Home stretch.

13           **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Welcome  
14 back and thank you for allowing us to do that little  
15 break. We are all set. So, Dr. Monto, if you want to  
16 take it away.

17           **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Yes. I'd like to call on  
18 Dr. Fink from FDA who is going to tell us about the  
19 next steps.

20           **DR. DORAN FINK:** Thank you. So following the  
21 vote for our first voting question, FDA recognizes that

1 the Committee had several concerns, one concern related  
2 to benefit-risk balance in the general population of  
3 individuals 16 years of age and older and a second  
4 question related to the data and level of evidence to  
5 support the safety and effectiveness of a booster dose.  
6 And so in response to these concerns, FDA has  
7 formulated a second voting question, and I want to make  
8 clear that the second voting question involved  
9 emergency use authorization rather than approval or  
10 licensure, which was the subject of the first voting  
11 question.

12           So I'd like to spend just a few moments  
13 reminding the Committee of some principles around  
14 emergency use authorization. These slides were  
15 previously presented in the October 2020 VRBPAC  
16 meeting. So here on this slide are the statutory  
17 criteria for FDA issuance of an emergency use  
18 authorization. First, the agent referred to in the  
19 emergency use authorization declaration can cause a  
20 serious or life-threatening disease or condition. We  
21 know this to be true for SARS coronavirus-2.

1           Secondly, the medical product may be effective  
2 to prevent, diagnose or treat the serious or life  
3 threatening condition caused by the agent. Third, the  
4 known and potential benefits of the product outweigh  
5 the known and potential risks of the product, and the  
6 second and third criteria are tied together in an  
7 overall benefit-risk assessment. And finally, that no  
8 adequate approved and available alternative to the  
9 products for diagnosing, preventing, or treating the  
10 disease or condition. So in this case we are talking  
11 about the potential for emergency use authorization of  
12 a booster dose of the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID vaccine  
13 that is not currently available. Next slide, please.  
14 May I have the next slide, please? Thank you.

15           So issuance of an EUA for a COVID-19 vaccine  
16 or in this case for a booster dose of a specific COVID-  
17 19 vaccine will specify the conditions for use in which  
18 benefit-risk has been determined to be favorable based  
19 on the review of the totality of available data. And  
20 these conditions include the population to be included  
21 in the emergency use authorization, the conditions for



1 vaccine distribution and administration, and  
2 requirements for safety monitoring and reporting of  
3 adverse events. For this specific proposed emergency  
4 use authorization, we would expect that the conditions  
5 for distribution and administration and requirements  
6 for safety monitoring and reporting of adverse events  
7 would remain the same as in the current emergency use  
8 authorization for the vaccine.

9           Secondly, the emergency use authorization will  
10 provide information to vaccine recipients and  
11 healthcare providers by way of prescribing information  
12 and factsheets that describe the investigational nature  
13 of the product, the known and potential benefits and  
14 risks, and available alternative and the option to  
15 refuse vaccination. So what we're talking about here  
16 is a revision of the current factsheets for vaccination  
17 providers and vaccine recipients and their caregivers.  
18 Next slide, please.

19           I also want to remind the Committee that  
20 issuance of an EUA for any product, including the  
21 COVID-19 vaccine or a booster dose of this specific

1 COVID-19 vaccine, may be revised or revoked if  
2 circumstances justifying the emergency use  
3 authorization no longer exist, if criteria for issuance  
4 are no longer met -- i.e. the statutory criteria on the  
5 first slide -- or if other circumstances arise that  
6 warrant changes necessary to protect public health or  
7 safety, such as those based on new information  
8 concerning vaccine safety, vaccine effectiveness,  
9 vaccine manufacturing or quality, or a new information  
10 about COVID-19 epidemiology or pathogenesis. Next  
11 slide, please.

12               So this is the voting question number 2 that  
13 we will ask the Committee to consider. Based on the  
14 totality of scientific evidence available, including  
15 the safety and effectiveness data from clinical trial  
16 C4591001, do the known and potential benefits outweigh  
17 the known and potential risks of a Pfizer-BioNTech  
18 COVID-19 vaccine booster dose administered at least six  
19 months after completion of the primary series for use  
20 in individuals 65 years of age and older and  
21 individuals at high risk of severe COVID-19? That was

1 the end of my presentation. Thank you.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Fink. What  
3 I am proposing is that we move directly to this voting  
4 question. We've already had a lot of discussion. And  
5 then for anybody who wants to explain their vote, we  
6 will go on to explanation of votes before we adjourn.  
7 So the voting question -- should I be reading it for  
8 the record?

9 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Please. Thank you.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Based on the totality of  
11 scientific evidence available (audio skip)

12 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Dr. Monta, I can't hear  
13 you. Did we lose your audio?

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I think we did lose  
15 Arnold. I don't know. Yeah, I think he hung up  
16 accidentally. Yeah. He noticed it. Just a moment.  
17 Yeah, we saw that. We'll just let you start again.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Can I go ahead?

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah. Go ahead.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yup. Have you got me?

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah, we do, sir. Go

1 ahead.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. We were doing too  
3 well in terms of the technology. So do the known and  
4 potential benefits outweigh the known and potential  
5 risks of the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine booster dose  
6 administered at least six months after completion of  
7 the primary series for use in individuals 65 years of  
8 age and older and individuals at high risk of severe  
9 COVID-19?

10 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah, we have it. So  
12 again, to all my members, please make sure -- you  
13 control your own muting. Please make sure you are  
14 muting yourself. All right. Kathleen Hayes, take it  
15 away.

16 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Yeah. Thank you, Mike  
17 and Dr. Monto. So same process as the first voting  
18 question. When you see the voting pod come up, please  
19 select yes, no, or abstain. Then you will have two  
20 minutes. And just as a reminder only voting members  
21 and temporary voting members can vote. Thank you. Go

1 ahead. Okay. That was pretty quick. It looks like  
2 all of the votes are in, so we can close the poll.

3 And we do have a unanimous 18 out of 18 who  
4 voted yes for this question. And I will read the votes  
5 aloud for the record. Dr. Cohn, yes; Dr. Portnoy, yes;  
6 Dr. Lee, yes; Dr. McInnes, yes; Dr. Perlman, yes; Dr.  
7 Gans, yes; Dr. Meissner, yes; Dr. Chatterjee, yes; Dr.  
8 Hildreth, yes; Dr. Wharton, yes; Dr. Fuller, yes; Dr.  
9 Kurilla, yes; Dr. Levy, yes; Dr. Offit, yes; Dr. Rubin,  
10 yes; Dr. Pergam, yes; Dr. Sawyer, yes; and Dr. Monto,  
11 yes. So thank you for your votes, and I will hand it  
12 back to Dr. Monto.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. Explanation of votes  
14 for those who have raised their hands. Cody Meissner.

15 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Dr. Monto, can you hear  
16 me?

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes.

18 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** I would just like to ask  
19 Dr. Fink one question. So the second bullet will apply  
20 to everyone who is 16 years of age or older that is at  
21 high risk; is that correct?

1           **DR. DORAN FINK:** Yeah. The second bullet  
2 would apply to individuals for whom the vaccine is  
3 authorized who are at high risk of severe COVID-19.

4           **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you.

5           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Pergam.

6           **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks, Dr. Monta. I  
7 think my only -- I voted yes on this. My only concern  
8 was the comment of high risk severe COVID-19 because I  
9 do think this will potentially put healthcare workers  
10 in a different situation. They're not necessarily at  
11 risk for severe COVID but for developing COVID. So I  
12 just want to reiterate that I think that healthcare  
13 workers are a particularly high risk group for  
14 acquisition as the antibodies wane, and we have not  
15 addressed that in this particular statement.

16           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Pergam. I  
17 just want to remind the Committee that the ACIP will be  
18 meeting to fine-tune some of our recommendations. Dr.  
19 Sawyer?

20           **DR. MARK SAWYER:** I just wanted to explain  
21 both my votes since I voted yes on the first question,

1 on, of the distinct minority. Are you hearing me okay?

2 My camera's not working for some reason.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes. We hear you loud and  
4 clear.

5 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Okay. So I voted yes on the  
6 first question because I thought it was the quickest,  
7 most efficient way and most flexible way for providers  
8 to be able to target certain populations, but I'm  
9 certainly comfortable with this as long as the ACIP  
10 provides enough additional guidance about exactly who  
11 we think are most concerning.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Portnoy.

13 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** So you're inviting the two  
14 yes speakers from the previous question to address each  
15 other one right after the other.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** It was just chance.

17 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Okay. Well, both of my  
18 answers are kind of like what we just heard. I think  
19 that it's great that this becomes available because  
20 this vaccine is something that I think really has an  
21 opportunity to stem the COVID epidemic. Healthcare

1 workers are at high risk of catching COVID. They're  
2 not at risk of severe COVID, but we're at risk of  
3 spreading it to our patients. So I think it's really  
4 important that we not get infected.

5           The most dangerous thing is asymptomatic  
6 infection. If you get infected with COVID and you  
7 don't know you have it, you're more likely to spread  
8 it. And that's what the doubly vaccinated people are  
9 most at risk of having. So I think it's really  
10 important that we consider that when we decide about  
11 approval. But I'm really glad that we authorized this  
12 vaccine for a third dose, and I plan to go out and get  
13 my third vaccine this afternoon. Thank you.

14           **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Kurilla.

15           **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold. I  
16 guess my camera isn't working again either. Yeah, I  
17 just wanted to say that I really appreciate the  
18 rewording of the question. I think it more targets  
19 what the available data that we have where a booster  
20 dose is going to be likely to be most effective. I  
21 think it does highlight, though, in a lot of the



1 discussion we had some of the outstanding questions  
2 that still remain, and the vaccine manufacturers and  
3 the academic community really need to be focused on  
4 addressing some of those.

5 Transmissibility and the relationship between  
6 vaccination and the number of doses I think is a very  
7 important question, and really understanding the true  
8 correlates of protection and how that's informed  
9 durability assessments going forward I think still  
10 remain an open question. We just can't simply be in a  
11 position where we would just be vaccinating people  
12 every time we think there's a problem, so we really  
13 need to get a better handle on understanding exactly  
14 how these vaccines are mediating protection and the  
15 durability of that protection. Thank you.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Perlman.

17 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yeah. I just wanted to  
18 extend the question that Dr. Pergam raised. So at the  
19 ACIP meetings, can they consider basically the use of  
20 the vaccine in a group that wouldn't necessarily be  
21 under these two categories? So the idea with the

1 healthcare workers not being in either one, I believe  
2 you said that the ACIP could still include them. But  
3 can they include them if it's not in these categories  
4 that the FDA may approve?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Perlman.  
6 The next one who has raised her hand is Dr. Cohn who  
7 maybe -- or Dr. Marks. Would you like to jump in?

8 **DR. PETER MARKS:** This is Dr. Marks. I'd very  
9 much like to jump in here. We are not bound at FDA by  
10 your vote, just so you understand that. We can tweak  
11 this as need be, and I would ask formally, Dr. Monta,  
12 without further ado from anyone else from FDA jumping  
13 in, for you to poll the members as to whether or not  
14 healthcare workers be included or not in this or  
15 whether there's any other risk group that they would  
16 like to.

17 We do not have to take a vote on that  
18 question. We will take that back, and then we can  
19 refine this question as we need it based on the  
20 members. So this is not a voting question, but I am  
21 requesting that you ask all 18 members and tell us how

1 they might further refine this in any way. We would  
2 really appreciate that because that is why we moved to  
3 this kind of a pathway because we have more  
4 flexibility. Thanks very much.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. We need instructions  
6 as to how to be polled rather than asked a question.

7 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Monta and Prabha,  
8 I can put up what we call a short answer with the  
9 question being, and we'll clarify the question. How  
10 should we further refine -- and, Dr. Marks, what were  
11 you asking?

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Instead of that, let's ask  
13 the question should healthcare workers be included in  
14 this EUA.

15 **DR. PETER MARKS:** That's fine by me, Dr.  
16 Monta. That's fine.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I'm always against open  
18 ended questions.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. Before anybody  
20 vote, I'm just going to -- hold on.

21 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Peter, his is Amanda. Could

1 I suggest even some language like "people at high risk  
2 for occupational exposure" as opposed to even just --

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. Let's do that.

4 **UNIDENTIFIED MALE:** I totally agree with  
5 Amanda because I think we'd be leaving a lot of people  
6 out if we did just healthcare workers.

7 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I want to make sure that the  
8 Committee understands when we're saying people at high  
9 risk for occupational exposure, what we will be taking  
10 that to mean at FDA is healthcare workers, frontline  
11 workers such as teachers and potentially essential  
12 infrastructure workers as well. Is that what we're  
13 thinking there?

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes.

15 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Okay. Thank you.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. So I just want  
17 to make sure I captured what Dr. Cohn said. You said  
18 should healthcare workers and somebody else be included  
19 in this EUA. What was the other one?

20 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Amanda, I think you had it  
21 very nicely formulated. If you could just say it

1 slowly so that it can be captured. Thank you.

2 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** I think it's individuals at  
3 high risk for occupational exposure.

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. I'm just  
5 going to check this real quick. Kathleen --

6 **UNIDENTIFIED MALE:** I do have one question,  
7 though. Why does it have to be occupational exposure?  
8 Can't it just be any exposure? Does it have to just be  
9 part of their job?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I think that's a can of  
11 worms, frankly.

12 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. So, Dr.  
13 Marks and Dr. Monta, if you would please check what I  
14 put on there?

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I think that that really  
16 makes it very difficult to interpret because anybody  
17 could be at high risk if you have a child who's in  
18 school. You might consider yourself being at high  
19 risk, so I would prefer leaving it as occupational  
20 exposure.

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. So right now

1 this is -- again, this is not a voting question. This  
2 is just a question to the Committee.

3 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Hold on. I just want to  
4 make sure we just get -- it looks like to me there's  
5 may be a parsing error because it's should healthcare  
6 workers or others at high risk of -- because I think  
7 that is what was added there. It wasn't just  
8 healthcare workers. It was other individuals. Is that  
9 correct, Dr. Monto?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes, that is correct.

11 **DR. PETER MARKS:** And there's an "R" missing  
12 from workers. Spelling is not my strong suit, but  
13 actually that one I caught.

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** That one I caught,  
15 too. Yeah. There we go. Should healthcare workers  
16 or others at high risk for occupational exposure be  
17 included in this EUA? Okay. Again, this is not a  
18 voting question. Dr. Atreya or Kathleen --

19 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE:** Could you fix the  
20 spelling on healthcare, please?

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Hold on. I can't

1 even see what I'm typing here.

2 **DR. PETER MARKS:** It's a long day, but we're  
3 not looking for people who are doing gardening.

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There we go. Okay.  
5 I think we're good.

6 **UNIDENTIFIED MALE:** Will ACIP further define  
7 these groups?

8 **DR. PETER MARKS:** That's certainly within  
9 their purview that they could do that.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Now, this is not a  
11 voting question. Again, this is just you are polling  
12 the Committee. Am I correct? Kathleen?

13 **DR. PETER MARKS:** It looks like it's become a  
14 voting question.

15 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Well, this is just a  
16 poll, not a voting question but just a poll. You asked  
17 for it to be a poll.

18 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Perfect. Thank you very  
19 much.

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** And I will clarify it  
21 even in the language up on top that we are just polling

1 the Committee. Okay.

2 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** And Dr. Monto, it looks  
3 like everyone was in agreement for this question.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you very much as a  
5 whole. I will simply report for the record that  
6 everybody was in agreement with the poll based on this  
7 statement: should healthcare workers or others at high  
8 risk for occupational exposure be included in this EUA?  
9 Okay. Now, a number of people still have their hands  
10 raised. Do all of them continue to wish to make --  
11 give explanations of votes? Starting with Dr. Cohn.

12 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Sure. I think I had my hand  
13 raised from previously, but I just want to say that I  
14 think this is a really amazing vote for people who are  
15 at severe risk for COVID -- older adults as well as  
16 people who are at risk in healthcare settings and other  
17 high risk settings. And a third dose will protect  
18 them, and I just wanted to remind everyone that if you  
19 look at when people got vaccinated and how many months  
20 out they are that these are the groups that got  
21 vaccinated last December and January and February. So



1 these are the groups that are really beyond six months  
2 out and should be boosted in the present time. I am  
3 hopeful that FDA and/or VRBPAC come back when there are  
4 more data available to evaluate use of this vaccine as  
5 a booster dose in younger age groups.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. And I think  
7 that's the beauty of an EUA. I think based on past  
8 experience it can be changed based on changing data.  
9 Dr. Chatterjee?

10 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thanks, Dr. Monto. I  
11 just wanted to echo what -- and I understand, so I'm  
12 not going to do that. But I do want to take one moment  
13 to actually recognize our colleagues at the FDA and  
14 their willingness to work with us on these questions --  
15 on the voting questions. I think this should  
16 demonstrate to the public that the members of this  
17 committee are independent of the FDA and that in fact  
18 we do bring our voices to the table when we are asked  
19 to serve on this committee.

20

1

**ADJOURNMENT**

2

3

**DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you very much, Dr.

4

Chatterjee. A good note to close the meeting. Let me

5

just thank the Committee members and especially Dr.

6

Marion Gruber and Phillip Krause for their longtime

7

service, and I'd like to turn the meeting over to Dr.

8

Atreya to formally close it.

9

**DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you all. Thank

10

you for the wonderful discussions and productive

11

meeting today, and this meeting is formally adjourned.

12

And have a good evening. Thank you all.

13

14

**[MEETING ADJOURNED]**